

Committee Draft ISO/IEC CD	
Date: 2004-12-15	Reference number: ISO/JTC 1/SC 32N1205
Supersedes document SC 32N1011	

THIS DOCUMENT IS STILL UNDER STUDY AND SUBJECT TO CHANGE. IT SHOULD NOT BE USED FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES.

ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 32 Data Management and Interchange Secretariat: USA (ANSI)	<p>Circulated to P- and O-members, and to technical committees and organizations in liaison for voting (P-members only) by:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">2005-03-15</p> <p>Please return all votes and comments in electronic form directly to the SC 32 Secretariat by the due date indicated.</p>
--	--

ISO/IEC CD 9075-11:200x(E) Title: Information technology — Database Languages - SQL - Part 11: Information and Definition Schemas (SQL/Schemata) Project: 1.32.03.06.11.00
--

Introductory note: The attached document is hereby submitted for a three-month letter ballot to the National Bodies of ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 32. The ballot starts 2004-12-15.

Medium: E

No. of pages: 291

Address Reply to: Douglas Mann, Secretariat, ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 32, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, 13667 Legacy Circle Apt H, Herndon, VA, 20171, United States of America

Telephone: +1 202-566-2126; Facsimile: +1 202-566-1639; E-mail: MannD@battelle.org

ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 32

Date: 2004-12-11

CD ISO/IEC 9075-11:2007 (E)

ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 32/WG 3

The Netherlands (NNI)

Information technology — Database languages — SQL —

**Part 11:
Information and Definition Schemas (SQL/Schemata)**

*Technologies de l'information — Langages de base de données — SQL —
Partie 11: Information et Définition Schémas (SQL/Schemata)*

Document type: International Standard
Document subtype: Committee Draft (CD)
Document stage: (3) CD under Consideration
Document language: English

Copyright notice

This ISO document is a working draft or a committee draft and is copyright-protected by ISO. While the reproduction of working drafts or committee drafts in any form for use by participants in the ISO standards development process is permitted without prior permission from ISO, neither this document nor any extract from it may be reproduced, stored or transmitted in any form for any other purpose without prior written permission from ISO.

Requests for permission to reproduce for the purpose of selling it should be addressed as shown below or to ISO's member body in the country of the requester.

*ANSI Customer Service Department
25 West 43rd Street, 4th Floor
New York, NY 10036
Tele: 1-212-642-4980
Fax: 1-212-302-1286
Email: storemanager@ansi.org
Web: www.ansi.org*

Reproduction for sales purposes may be subject to royalty payments or a licensing agreement.

Violators may be prosecuted.

Contents

Page

Foreword.....	ix
Introduction.....	x
1 Scope.....	1
2 Normative references.....	3
2.1 JTC1 standards.....	3
3 Definitions, notations, and conventions.....	5
3.1 Conventions.....	5
4 Concepts.....	7
4.1 Introduction to the Definition Schema.....	7
4.2 Introduction to the Information Schema.....	8
5 Information Schema.....	9
5.1 INFORMATION_SCHEMA Schema.....	9
5.2 INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME base table.....	10
5.3 CARDINAL_NUMBER domain.....	11
5.4 CHARACTER_DATA domain.....	12
5.5 SQL_IDENTIFIER domain.....	13
5.6 TIME_STAMP domain.....	14
5.7 YES_OR_NO domain.....	15
5.8 ADMINISTRABLE_ROLE_AUTHORIZATIONS view.....	16
5.9 APPLICABLE_ROLES view.....	17
5.10 ASSERTIONS view.....	18
5.11 ATTRIBUTES view.....	19
5.12 CHARACTER_SETS view.....	21
5.13 CHECK_CONSTRAINT_ROUTINE_USAGE view.....	22
5.14 CHECK_CONSTRAINTS view.....	23
5.15 COLLATIONS view.....	24
5.16 COLLATION_CHARACTER_SET_APPLICABILITY view.....	25
5.17 COLUMN_COLUMN_USAGE view.....	26
5.18 COLUMN_DOMAIN_USAGE view.....	27
5.19 COLUMN_PRIVILEGES view.....	28
5.20 COLUMN_UDT_USAGE view.....	29
5.21 COLUMNS view.....	30
5.22 CONSTRAINT_COLUMN_USAGE view.....	32
5.23 CONSTRAINT_TABLE_USAGE view.....	34
5.24 DATA_TYPE_PRIVILEGES view.....	36

5.25	DIRECT_SUPERTABLES view.....	38
5.26	DIRECT_SUPERTYPES view.....	39
5.27	DOMAIN_CONSTRAINTS view.....	40
5.28	DOMAINS view.....	41
5.29	ELEMENT_TYPES view.....	43
5.30	ENABLED_ROLES view.....	44
5.31	FIELDS view.....	45
5.32	KEY_COLUMN_USAGE view.....	46
5.33	METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS view.....	48
5.34	METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS view.....	50
5.35	PARAMETERS view.....	52
5.36	REFERENCED_TYPES view.....	54
5.37	REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS view.....	55
5.38	ROLE_COLUMN_GRANTS view.....	56
5.39	ROLE_ROUTINE_GRANTS view.....	57
5.40	ROLE_TABLE_GRANTS view.....	58
5.41	ROLE_TABLE_METHOD_GRANTS view.....	59
5.42	ROLE_USAGE_GRANTS view.....	60
5.43	ROLE_UDT_GRANTS view.....	61
5.44	ROUTINE_COLUMN_USAGE view.....	62
5.45	ROUTINE_PRIVILEGES view.....	63
5.46	ROUTINE_ROUTINE_USAGE view.....	64
5.47	ROUTINE_SEQUENCE_USAGE view.....	65
5.48	ROUTINE_TABLE_USAGE view.....	66
5.49	ROUTINES view.....	67
5.50	SCHEMATA view.....	70
5.51	SEQUENCES view.....	71
5.52	SQL_FEATURES view.....	72
5.53	SQL_IMPLEMENTATION_INFO view.....	73
5.54	SQL_LANGUAGES view.....	74
5.55	SQL_PACKAGES view.....	75
5.56	SQL_PARTS view.....	76
5.57	SQL_SIZING view.....	77
5.58	SQL_SIZING_PROFILES view.....	78
5.59	TABLE_CONSTRAINTS view.....	79
5.60	TABLE_METHOD_PRIVILEGES view.....	80
5.61	TABLE_PRIVILEGES view.....	81
5.62	TABLES view.....	82
5.63	TRANSFORMS view.....	83
5.64	TRANSLATIONS view.....	84
5.65	TRIGGERED_UPDATE_COLUMNS view.....	85
5.66	TRIGGER_COLUMN_USAGE view.....	86
5.67	TRIGGER_ROUTINE_USAGE view.....	87
5.68	TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE view.....	88

5.69	TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE view.	89
5.70	TRIGGERS view.	90
5.71	UDT_PRIVILEGES view.	92
5.72	USAGE_PRIVILEGES view.	93
5.73	USER_DEFINED_TYPES view.	94
5.74	VIEW_COLUMN_USAGE view.	96
5.75	VIEW_ROUTINE_USAGE view.	97
5.76	VIEW_TABLE_USAGE view.	98
5.77	VIEWS view.	99
5.78	Short name views.	100
6	Definition Schema.	117
6.1	DEFINITION_SCHEMA Schema.	117
6.2	EQUAL_KEY_DEGREES assertion.	118
6.3	KEY_DEGREE_GREATER_THAN_OR_EQUAL_TO_1 assertion.	119
6.4	UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_NAME assertion.	120
6.5	ASSERTIONS base table.	121
6.6	ATTRIBUTES base table.	123
6.7	AUTHORIZATIONS base table.	125
6.8	CATALOG_NAMES base table.	126
6.9	CHARACTER_ENCODING_FORMS base table.	127
6.10	CHARACTER_REPERTOIRES base table.	128
6.11	CHARACTER_SETS base table.	129
6.12	CHECK_COLUMN_USAGE base table.	131
6.13	CHECK_CONSTRAINT_ROUTINE_USAGE base table.	132
6.14	CHECK_CONSTRAINTS base table.	133
6.15	CHECK_TABLE_USAGE base table.	134
6.16	COLLATIONS base table.	135
6.17	COLLATION_CHARACTER_SET_APPLICABILITY base table.	136
6.18	COLUMN_COLUMN_USAGE base table.	137
6.19	COLUMN_PRIVILEGES base table.	138
6.20	COLUMNS base table.	140
6.21	DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR base table.	144
6.22	DIRECT_SUPERTABLES base table.	152
6.23	DIRECT_SUPERTYPES base table.	154
6.24	DOMAIN_CONSTRAINTS base table.	156
6.25	DOMAINS base table.	158
6.26	ELEMENT_TYPES base table.	159
6.27	FIELDS base table.	161
6.28	KEY_COLUMN_USAGE base table.	163
6.29	METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS base table.	165
6.30	METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS base table.	167
6.31	PARAMETERS base table.	172
6.32	REFERENCED_TYPES base table.	175

CD ISO/IEC 9075-11:2007 (E)

6.33	REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS base table.	177
6.34	ROLE_AUTHORIZATION_DESCRIPTORs base table.	180
6.35	ROUTINE_COLUMN_USAGE base table.	182
6.36	ROUTINE_PRIVILEGES base table.	184
6.37	ROUTINE_ROUTINE_USAGE base table.	186
6.38	ROUTINE_SEQUENCE_USAGE base table.	187
6.39	ROUTINE_TABLE_USAGE base table.	188
6.40	ROUTINES base table.	190
6.41	SCHEMATA base table.	197
6.42	SEQUENCES base table.	199
6.43	SQL_CONFORMANCE base table.	201
6.44	SQL_IMPLEMENTATION_INFO base table.	203
6.45	SQL_LANGUAGES base table.	204
6.46	SQL_SIZING base table.	207
6.47	SQL_SIZING_PROFILES base table.	209
6.48	TABLE_CONSTRAINTS base table.	210
6.49	TABLE_METHOD_PRIVILEGES base table.	213
6.50	TABLE_PRIVILEGES base table.	215
6.51	TABLES base table.	217
6.52	TRANSFORMS base table.	221
6.53	TRANSLATIONS base table.	223
6.54	TRIGGERED_UPDATE_COLUMNS base table.	225
6.55	TRIGGER_COLUMN_USAGE base table.	227
6.56	TRIGGER_ROUTINE_USAGE base table.	229
6.57	TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE base table.	230
6.58	TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE base table.	231
6.59	TRIGGERS base table.	233
6.60	USAGE_PRIVILEGES base table.	236
6.61	USER_DEFINED_TYPE_PRIVILEGES base table.	238
6.62	USER_DEFINED_TYPES base table.	240
6.63	VIEW_COLUMN_USAGE base table.	244
6.64	VIEW_ROUTINE_USAGE base table.	245
6.65	VIEW_TABLE_USAGE base table.	246
6.66	VIEWS base table.	247
7	Conformance.	249
7.1	Claims of conformance to SQL/Schemata.	249
7.2	Additional conformance requirements for SQL/Schemata.	249
7.3	Implied feature relationships of SQL/Schemata.	249
Annex A	SQL Conformance Summary.	251
Annex B	Implementation-defined elements.	267
Annex C	Deprecated features.	269
Annex D	Incompatibilities with ISO/IEC 9075:2003.	271

Annex E SQL feature taxonomy.....273
Index.....277

Tables

Table		Page
1	Implied feature relationships of SQL/Schemata.	249
2	Feature taxonomy and definition for mandatory features.	273
3	Feature taxonomy for optional features.	274

Foreword

ISO (the International Organization for Standardization) and IEC (the International Electrotechnical Commission) form the specialized system for worldwide standardization. National bodies that are members of ISO or IEC participate in the development of International Standards through technical committees established by the respective organization to deal with particular fields of technical activity. ISO and IEC technical committees collaborate in fields of mutual interest. Other international organizations, governmental and non-governmental, in liaison with ISO and IEC, also take part in the work.

International Standards are drafted in accordance with the rules given in the ISO/IEC Directives, Part 2.

In the field of information technology, ISO and IEC have established a joint technical committee, ISO/IEC JTC 1. Draft International Standards adopted by the joint technical committee are circulated to national bodies for voting. Publication as an International Standard requires approval by at least 75% of the national bodies casting a vote.

Attention is drawn to the possibility that some of the elements of this International Standard may be the subject of patent rights. ISO and IEC shall not be held responsible for identifying any or all such patent rights.

International Standard ISO/IEC 9075-11 was prepared by Joint Technical Committee ISO/IEC JTC 1, *Information technology*, Subcommittee SC 32, *Data management and interchange*.

ISO/IEC 9075 consists of the following parts, under the general title *Information technology — Database languages — SQL*:

- Part 1: Framework (SQL/Framework)
- Part 2: Foundation (SQL/Foundation)
- Part 3: Call-Level Interface (SQL/CLI)
- Part 4: Persistent Stored Modules (SQL/PSM)
- Part 9: Management of External Data (SQL/MED)
- Part 10: Object Language Bindings (SQL/OLB)
- Part 11: Information and Definition Schema (SQL/Schemata)
- Part 13: SQL Routines & Types Using the Java™ Programming Language (SQL/JRT)
- Part 14: XML-Related Specifications (SQL/XML)

Annexes A, B, C, D, and E of this part of ISO/IEC 9075 are for information only.

Introduction

The organization of this part of ISO/IEC 9075 is as follows:

- 1) **Clause 1, “Scope”**, specifies the scope of this part of ISO/IEC 9075.
- 2) **Clause 2, “Normative references”**, identifies additional standards that, through reference in this part of ISO/IEC 9075, constitute provisions of this part of ISO/IEC 9075.
- 3) **Clause 3, “Definitions, notations, and conventions”**, defines the notations and conventions used in this part of ISO/IEC 9075.
- 4) **Clause 4, “Concepts”**, presents concepts used in the definition of Persistent SQL modules.
- 5) **Clause 5, “Information Schema”**, defines viewed tables that contain schema information.
- 6) **Clause 6, “Definition Schema”**, defines base tables on which the viewed tables containing schema information depend.
- 7) **Clause 7, “Conformance”**, defines the criteria for conformance to this part of ISO/IEC 9075.
- 8) **Annex A, “SQL Conformance Summary”**, is an informative Annex. It summarizes the conformance requirements of the SQL language.
- 9) **Annex B, “Implementation-defined elements”**, is an informative Annex. It lists those features for which the body of this part of ISO/IEC 9075 states that the syntax, the meaning, the returned results, the effect on SQL-data and/or schemas, or any other behavior is partly or wholly implementation-defined.
- 10) **Annex C, “Deprecated features”**, is an informative Annex. It lists features that the responsible Technical Committee intend will not appear in a future revised version of this part of ISO/IEC 9075.
- 11) **Annex D, “Incompatibilities with ISO/IEC 9075:2003”**, is an informative Annex. It lists the incompatibilities between this edition of this part of ISO/IEC 9075 and ISO/IEC 9075:1999.
- 12) **Annex E, “SQL feature taxonomy”**, is an informative Annex. It identifies features of the SQL language specified in this part of ISO/IEC 9075 by a numeric identifier and a short descriptive name. This taxonomy is used to specify conformance and may be used to develop other profiles involving the SQL language.

In the text of this part of ISO/IEC 9075, Clauses begin a new odd-numbered page, and in **Clause 5, “Information Schema”**, through **Clause 7, “Conformance”**, Subclauses begin a new page. Any resulting blank space is not significant.

Information technology — Database languages — SQL —**Part 11:****Information and Definition Schemas (SQL/Schemata)****1 Scope**

This part of ISO/IEC 9075 specifies an Information Schema and a Definition Schema that describes:

- The SQL object identifier of ISO/IEC 9075.
- The structure and integrity constraints of SQL-data.
- The security and authorization specifications relating to SQL-data.
- The features, subfeatures, and packages of ISO/IEC 9075, and the support that each of these has in an SQL-implementation.
- The SQL-implementation information and sizing items of ISO/IEC 9075 and the values supported by an SQL-implementation.

(Blank page)

2 Normative references

The following referenced documents are indispensable for the application of this document. For dated references, only the edition cited applies. For undated references, the latest edition of the referenced document (including any amendments) applies.

2.1 JTC1 standards

[Framework] ISO/IEC CD 9075-1:200n, *Information technology — Database languages — SQL — Part 1: Framework (SQL/Framework)*.

[Foundation] ISO/IEC CD 9075-2:200n, *Information technology — Database languages — SQL — Part 2: Foundation (SQL/Foundation)*.

(Blank page)

3 Definitions, notations, and conventions

This Clause modifies Clause 3, “Definitions, notations, and conventions”, in ISO/IEC 9075-2.

3.1 Conventions

This Subclause modifies Subclause 3.3, “Conventions”, in ISO/IEC 9075-2.

Insert this paragraph The Descriptions in Clause 6, “Definition Schema”, sometimes specify values that are to appear in rows of base tables. When such a value is given as a sequence of capital letters enclosed in <double quote>s, it denotes the same value as would be denoted by the <character string literal> obtained by replacing the enclosing <double quote>s by <quote>s. The need for such notation arises when the column in question sometimes, in other rows, contains character strings denoting SQL expressions, possibly even <character string literal>s.

(Blank page)

4 Concepts

This Clause modifies Clause 4, “Concepts”, in ISO/IEC 9075-2.

4.1 Introduction to the Definition Schema

The Definition Schema base tables are defined as being in a schema named DEFINITION_SCHEMA. The table definitions are as complete as the definitional power of SQL allows. The table definitions are supplemented with assertions where appropriate.

The only purpose of the Definition Schema is to provide a data model to support the Information Schema and to assist understanding. An SQL-implementation need do no more than simulate the existence of the Definition Schema, as viewed through the Information Schema views. The specification does not imply that an SQL-implementation shall provide the functionality in the manner described in the Definition Schema.

The Definition Schema allows information to be stored about multiple catalogs. The defined constraints guarantee consistency, not only within a single catalog, but also over all catalogs described by the Definition Schema.

The way in which certain constraints are expressed caters for the possibility that an object is being referenced that exists in a catalog that is outside the purview of the Definition Schema containing the reference in question. For example, the definition of the VIEW_TABLE_USAGE base table in [Subclause 6.65](#), “VIEW_TABLE_USAGE base table”, includes the following constraint:

```
CONSTRAINT VIEW_TABLE_USAGE_CHECK_REFERENCES_TABLES
CHECK ( TABLE_CATALOG NOT IN
      ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
        FROM SCHEMATA )
OR
      ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME ) IN
      ( SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME
        FROM TABLES ) )
```

Either the table being used by the view exists in a catalog within this Definition Schema's purview, in which case its existence is guaranteed, or it is assumed but not guaranteed to exist in some catalog that is outside this Definition Schema's purview.

Because <unqualified schema name>s are prohibited by [SR 10](#)) of [Subclause 5.4](#), “Names and identifiers”, in ISO/IEC 9075-2, from specifying DEFINITION_SCHEMA, the Definition Schema cannot normally be accessed in an SQL-statement. However, view definitions in the Information Schema assume the existence of the Definition Schema and reference base tables whose <schema name> is DEFINITION_SCHEMA. They use the Definition Schema to define the content of the Information Schema. Regardless of [SR 14](#)) of [Subclause 5.4](#), “Names and identifiers”, in ISO/IEC 9075-2, the <schema name> DEFINITION_SCHEMA is never qualified by a <catalog name>. It is implementation-defined whether the DEFINITION_SCHEMA referenced by an INFORMATION_SCHEMA describes schemas in catalogs other than the catalog in which the INFORMATION_SCHEMA is located.

4.2 Introduction to the Information Schema

The views of the Information Schema are viewed tables defined in terms of the base tables of the Definition Schema.

The Information Schema views are defined as being in a schema named INFORMATION_SCHEMA, enabling these views to be accessed in the same way as any other tables in any other schema. SELECT on most of these views is granted to PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION, so that they can be queried by any user and so that SELECT privilege can be further granted on views that reference these Information Schema views. No other privilege is granted on them, so they cannot be updated.

In order to provide access to the same information that is available via the INFORMATION_SCHEMA to an SQL-Agent in an SQL-environment where the SQL-implementation does not support Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, alternative views are provided that use only short identifiers. The Information Schema also contains a small number of domains on which the columns of the Definition Schema are based. USAGE on all these domains is granted to PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION, so that they can be used by any user.

An SQL-implementation may define objects that are associated with INFORMATION_SCHEMA that are not defined in this Clause. An SQL-implementation or any future version of ISO/IEC 9075 may also add columns to tables that are defined in this Clause.

NOTE 1 — The Information Schema tables may be supposed to be represented in the Definition Schema in the same way as any other tables, and are hence self-describing.

NOTE 2 — The Information Schema is a definition of the SQL data model, specified as an SQL-schema, in terms of <SQL schema statement>s as defined in ISO/IEC 9075. Constraints defined in this Clause are not actual SQL constraints.

The representation of an <identifier> in the base tables and views of the Information Schema is by a character string corresponding to its <identifier body> (in the case of a <regular identifier>) or its <delimited identifier body> (in the case of a <delimited identifier>). Within this character string, any lower-case letter appearing in a <regular identifier> is replaced by the equivalent upper-case letter, and any <doublequote symbol> appearing in a <delimited identifier body> is replaced by a <double quote>. Where an <actual identifier> has multiple forms that are equal according to the rules of Subclause 8.2, “<comparison predicate>”, in ISO/IEC 9075-2, the form stored is that encountered at definition time.

5 Information Schema

This Clause is modified by Clause 17, “Information Schema”, in ISO/IEC 9075-4.

This Clause is modified by Clause 24, “Information Schema”, in ISO/IEC 9075-9.

This Clause is modified by Clause 13, “Information Schema”, in ISO/IEC 9075-13.

This Clause is modified by Clause 20, “Information Schema”, in ISO/IEC 9075-14.

5.1 INFORMATION_SCHEMA Schema

Function

Identify the schema that is to contain the Information Schema tables.

Definition

```
CREATE SCHEMA INFORMATION_SCHEMA  
  AUTHORIZATION INFORMATION_SCHEMA;
```

Conformance Rules

None.

5.2 INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME base table

Function

Identify the catalog that contains the Information Schema.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME
  ( CATALOG_NAME          SQL_IDENTIFIER,

  CONSTRAINT INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME_PRIMARY_KEY
    PRIMARY KEY ( CATALOG_NAME ),

  CONSTRAINT INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME_CHECK
    CHECK ( 1 = ( SELECT COUNT(*)
                  FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME ) ),

  CONSTRAINT INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME_FK_CATALOG_NAMES
    FOREIGN KEY ( CATALOG_NAME ) REFERENCES DEFINITION_SCHEMA.CATALOG_NAMES
  );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Description

- 1) The value of CATALOG_NAME is the name of the catalog in which this Information Schema resides.

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME.
- 2) Without Feature F651, “Catalog name qualifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME.

5.3 CARDINAL_NUMBER domain

Function

Define a domain that contains a non-negative number.

Definition

```
CREATE DOMAIN CARDINAL_NUMBER AS INTEGER
    CONSTRAINT CARDINAL_NUMBER_DOMAIN_CHECK
        CHECK ( VALUE >= 0 );
```

```
GRANT USAGE ON DOMAIN CARDINAL_NUMBER
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Description

- 1) The domain CARDINAL_NUMBER contains any non-negative number that is less than or equal to the implementation-defined maximum for INTEGER.

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F251, “Domain support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER.

5.4 CHARACTER_DATA domain

Function

Define a domain that contains any character data.

Definition

```
CREATE DOMAIN CHARACTER_DATA AS  
  CHARACTER VARYING (ML)  
  CHARACTER SET SQL_TEXT;  
  
GRANT USAGE ON DOMAIN CHARACTER_DATA  
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Description

- 1) This domain specifies any character data.
- 2) *ML* is the implementation-defined maximum length of a variable-length character string.

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F251, “Domain support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA.

5.5 SQL_IDENTIFIER domain

Function

Define a domain that contains all valid <identifier body>s and <delimited identifier body>s.

Definition

```
CREATE DOMAIN SQL_IDENTIFIER AS
    CHARACTER VARYING (L)
    CHARACTER SET SQL_IDENTIFIER;

GRANT USAGE ON DOMAIN SQL_IDENTIFIER
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Description

- 1) This domain specifies all variable-length character values that conform to the rules for formation and representation of an SQL <identifier body> or an SQL <delimited identifier body>.

NOTE 3 — There is no way in SQL to specify a <domain constraint> that would be true for the body of any valid SQL <regular identifier> or <delimited identifier> and false for all other character string values.

- 2) *L* is the implementation-defined maximum length of <identifier body> and <delimited identifier body>.

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F251, “Domain support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER.

5.6 TIME_STAMP domain

Function

Define a domain that contains a timestamp.

Definition

```
CREATE DOMAIN TIME_STAMP AS TIMESTAMP(2) WITH TIME ZONE  
    DEFAULT CURRENT_TIMESTAMP(2);
```

```
GRANT USAGE ON DOMAIN TIME_STAMP  
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Description

- 1) The domain TIME_STAMP contains an SQL timestamp value.

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F251, “Domain support”, and Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TIME_STAMP.

5.7 YES_OR_NO domain

Function

Define a domain that is a character string value, but allows only two possible strings, YES or NO.

Definition

```
CREATE DOMAIN YES_OR_NO AS
  CHARACTER VARYING (3)
  CHARACTER SET SQL_IDENTIFIER
  CONSTRAINT YES_OR_NO_CHECK
    CHECK (VALUE IN ( 'YES', 'NO' ) );

GRANT USAGE ON DOMAIN YES_OR_NO
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Description

- 1) This Domain specifies all boolean values, which are needed in the definition schema, encoded in the two strings 'YES' and 'NO'.

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F251, "Domain support", conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO.

5.8 ADMINISTRABLE_ROLE_AUTHORIZATIONS view

Function

Identify role authorizations for which the current user or role has WITH ADMIN OPTION.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW ADMINISTRABLE_ROLE_AUTHORIZATIONS AS
  SELECT GRANTEE, ROLE_NAME, IS_GRANTABLE
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.ROLE_AUTHORIZATION_DESCRIPTOR
  WHERE ROLE_NAME IN
    ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
      FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.APPLICABLE_ROLES
      WHERE IS_GRANTABLE = 'YES' );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ADMINISTRABLE_ROLE_AUTHORIZATIONS
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature T331, “Basic roles”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ADMINISTRABLE_ROLE_AUTHORIZATIONS.
- 2) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ADMINISTRABLE_ROLE_AUTHORIZATIONS.

5.9 APPLICABLE_ROLES view

Function

Identifies the applicable roles for the current user.

Definition

```
CREATE RECURSIVE VIEW APPLICABLE_ROLES ( GRANTEE, ROLE_NAME, IS_GRANTABLE ) AS
  ( ( SELECT GRANTEE, ROLE_NAME, IS_GRANTABLE
      FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.ROLE_AUTHORIZATION_DESCRIPTOR
      WHERE ( GRANTEE IN
              ( CURRENT_USER, 'PUBLIC' )
            OR
              GRANTEE IN
              ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
                FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) ) )
    UNION
    ( SELECT RAD.GRANTEE, RAD.ROLE_NAME, RAD.IS_GRANTABLE
      FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.ROLE_AUTHORIZATION_DESCRIPTOR RAD
      JOIN
        APPLICABLE_ROLES R
      ON
        RAD.GRANTEE = R.ROLE_NAME ) );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE APPLICABLE_ROLES
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature T331, “Basic roles”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.APPLICABLE_ROLES.

5.10 ASSERTIONS view

Function

Identify the assertions defined in this catalog that are owned by a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW ASSERTIONS AS
  SELECT CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME,
         IS_DEFERRABLE, INITIALLY_DEFERRED
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.ASSERTIONS
  JOIN
    DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA S
  ON ( ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA )
      = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME ) )
  WHERE ( SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
        OR
          SCHEMA_OWNER IN
            ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) )
  AND
    CONSTRAINT_CATALOG
  = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
      FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ASSERTIONS
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F521, “Assertions”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ASSERTIONS.

5.11 ATTRIBUTES view

This Subclause is modified by Subclause 24.1, “ATTRIBUTES view”, in ISO/IEC 9075-9.

Function

Identify the attributes of user-defined types defined in this catalog that are accessible to a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW ATTRIBUTES AS
  SELECT DISTINCT
    UDT_CATALOG, UDT_SCHEMA, UDT_NAME,
    A.ATTRIBUTE_NAME, ORDINAL_POSITION, ATTRIBUTE_DEFAULT,
    DATA_TYPE, CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH,
    D1.CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, D1.CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, D1.CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
    D1.COLLATION_CATALOG, D1.COLLATION_SCHEMA, D1.COLLATION_NAME,
    NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX, NUMERIC_SCALE,
    DATETIME_PRECISION, INTERVAL_TYPE, INTERVAL_PRECISION,
    D1.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG AS ATTRIBUTE_UDT_CATALOG,
    D1.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA AS ATTRIBUTE_UDT_SCHEMA,
    D1.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME AS ATTRIBUTE_UDT_NAME,
    D1.SCOPE_CATALOG, D1.SCOPE_SCHEMA, D1.SCOPE_NAME,
    MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY, A.DTD_IDENTIFIER, IS_DERIVED_REFERENCE_ATTRIBUTE
  FROM ( DEFINITION_SCHEMA.ATTRIBUTES AS A
    LEFT JOIN
      DEFINITION_SCHEMA.DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR AS D1
    ON ( ( A.UDT_CATALOG, A.UDT_SCHEMA, A.UDT_NAME,
        'USER-DEFINED TYPE', A.DTD_IDENTIFIER )
      = ( D1.OBJECT_CATALOG, D1.OBJECT_SCHEMA, D1.OBJECT_NAME,
        D1.OBJECT_TYPE, D1.DTD_IDENTIFIER ) ) )
  WHERE ( A.UDT_CATALOG, A.UDT_SCHEMA, A.UDT_NAME ) IN
    ( SELECT UDTP.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG,
      UDTP.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
      UDTP.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_PRIVILEGES AS UDTP
    WHERE ( UDTP.GRANTEE IN
      ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
    OR
      UDTP.GRANTEE IN
      ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
        FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) ) )
  AND
    A.UDT_CATALOG
  = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ATTRIBUTES
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature S023, “Basic structured types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ATTRIBUTES.
- 2) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ATTRIBUTES.

5.12 CHARACTER_SETS view

Function

Identify the character sets defined in this catalog that are accessible to a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW CHARACTER_SETS AS
  SELECT CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
         CHARACTER_REPERTOIRE, FORM_OF_USE, NUMBER_OF_CHARACTERS,
         DEFAULT_COLLATE_CATALOG, DEFAULT_COLLATE_SCHEMA, DEFAULT_COLLATE_NAME
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_SETS
 WHERE ( CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
        'CHARACTER SET') IN
        ( SELECT UP.OBJECT_CATALOG, UP.OBJECT_SCHEMA, UP.OBJECT_NAME,
              UP.OBJECT_TYPE
          FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.USAGE_PRIVILEGES AS UP
          WHERE ( UP.GRANTEE IN
                 ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
                OR
                 UP.GRANTEE IN
                 ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
                   FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) ) )
        AND
        CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG
        = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE CHARACTER_SETS
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_SETS.

5.13 CHECK_CONSTRAINT_ROUTINE_USAGE view

Function

Identify each SQL-invoked routine owned by a given user or role on which a domain constraint, table check constraint or assertion defined in this catalog is dependent.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW CHECK_CONSTRAINT_ROUTINE_USAGE AS
  SELECT CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME,
         SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.CHECK_CONSTRAINT_ROUTINE_USAGE
  JOIN
    DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA S
  ON ( ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA )
      = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME ) )
  WHERE ( SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
        OR
          SCHEMA_OWNER IN
            ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) )
  AND
    SPECIFIC_CATALOG
    = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
        FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE CHECK_CONSTRAINT_ROUTINE_USAGE
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHECK_CONSTRAINT_ROUTINE_USAGE.
- 2) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHECK_CONSTRAINT_ROUTINE_USAGE.

5.14 CHECK_CONSTRAINTS view

Function

Identify the check constraints defined in this catalog that are owned by a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW CHECK_CONSTRAINTS AS
  SELECT CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME,
         CHECK_CLAUSE
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.CHECK_CONSTRAINTS
  JOIN
    DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA S
  ON ( ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA )
      = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME ) )
  WHERE ( SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
        OR
          SCHEMA_OWNER IN
            ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) )
  AND CONSTRAINT_CATALOG
      = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
          FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE CHECK_CONSTRAINTS
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

None.

5.15 COLLATIONS view

Function

Identify the character collations defined in this catalog that are accessible to a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW COLLATIONS AS
  SELECT COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME,
         PAD_ATTRIBUTE, COLLATION_TYPE, COLLATION_DEFINITION,
         COLLATION_DICTIONARY
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.COLLATIONS
  WHERE ( COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME,
         'COLLATION' ) IN
        ( SELECT UP.OBJECT_CATALOG, UP.OBJECT_SCHEMA, UP.OBJECT_NAME,
              UP.OBJECT_TYPE
          FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.USAGE_PRIVILEGES AS UP
          WHERE ( UP.GRANTEE IN
                 ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
                OR
                 UP.GRANTEE IN
                 ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
                   FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) ) )
        AND COLLATION_CATALOG
        = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE COLLATIONS
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F690, “Collation support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLLATIONS.
- 2) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLLATIONS.

5.16 COLLATION_CHARACTER_SET_APPLICABILITY view

Function

Identify the character sets to which each collation is applicable.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW COLLATION_CHARACTER_SET_APPLICABILITY AS
  SELECT COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME,
         CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.COLLATION_CHARACTER_SET_APPLICABILITY
  JOIN
    DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA S
  ON ( ( COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA )
      = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME ) )
  WHERE ( SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
        OR
          SCHEMA_OWNER IN
            ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) )
  AND CCSA.COLLATION_CATALOG
      = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
          FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE COLLATION_CHARACTER_SET_APPLICABILITY
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLLATION_CHARACTER_SET_APPLICABILITY.
- 2) Without Feature F690, “Collation support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLLATION_CHARACTER_SET_APPLICABILITY.

5.17 COLUMN_COLUMN_USAGE view

Function

Identify each case where a generated column depends on a base column in a base table owned by a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW COLUMN_COLUMN_USAGE AS
  SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
         COLUMN_NAME, DEPENDENT_COLUMN
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_COLUMN_USAGE C
  JOIN
    DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA S
  ON ( C.TABLE_CATALOG, C.TABLE_SCHEMA )
     = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME )
  WHERE ( SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
         OR
         SCHEMA_OWNER IN
           ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
             FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) )
  AND
    C.TABLE_CATALOG
    = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
        FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE COLUMN_COLUMN_USAGE
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature T175, “Generated columns”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_COLUMN_USAGE.
- 2) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_COLUMN_USAGE.
- 3) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_COLUMN_USAGE.

5.18 COLUMN_DOMAIN_USAGE view

Function

Identify the columns defined that are dependent on a domain defined in this catalog and owned by a user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW COLUMN_DOMAIN_USAGE AS
  SELECT DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA, DOMAIN_NAME,
         TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, COLUMN_NAME
  FROM ( DEFINITION_SCHEMA.COLUMNS C
        JOIN
          ( DEFINITION_SCHEMA.DOMAINS D
          JOIN
            DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA S
            ON ( ( DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA )
                = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME ) ) )
        USING ( DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA, DOMAIN_NAME ) )
  WHERE ( SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
        OR
          SCHEMA_OWNER IN
            ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) )
  AND
    DOMAIN_NAME IS NOT NULL
  AND
    DOMAIN_CATALOG
    = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
        FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE COLUMN_DOMAIN_USAGE
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F251, “Domain support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_DOMAIN_USAGE.
- 2) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_DOMAIN_USAGE.
- 3) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_DOMAIN_USAGE.

5.19 COLUMN_PRIVILEGES view

Function

Identify the privileges on columns of tables defined in this catalog that are available to or granted by a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW COLUMN_PRIVILEGES AS
  SELECT GRANTOR, GRANTEE, TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, COLUMN_NAME,
         PRIVILEGE_TYPE, IS_GRANTABLE
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_PRIVILEGES
  WHERE ( GRANTEE IN
         ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
        OR
         GRANTEE IN
         ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
           FROM ENABLED_ROLES )
        OR
         GRANTOR
         = CURRENT_USER
        OR
         GRANTOR IN
         ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
           FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) )
  AND
  TABLE_CATALOG
  = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
      FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE COLUMN_PRIVILEGES
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F231, “Privilege tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_PRIVILEGES.

5.20 COLUMN_UDT_USAGE view

Function

Identify the columns defined that are dependent on a user-defined type defined in this catalog and owned by a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW COLUMN_UDT_USAGE AS
  SELECT D.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG AS UDT_CATALOG,
         D.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA AS UDT_SCHEMA,
         D.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME AS UDT_NAME,
         C.TABLE_CATALOG, C.TABLE_SCHEMA, C.TABLE_NAME, C.COLUMN_NAME
  FROM ( DEFINITION_SCHEMA.COLUMNS AS C
        JOIN
          ( DEFINITION_SCHEMA.DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR AS D
          JOIN
            DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA AS S
            ON ( D.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, D.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA )
              = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME ) )
        ON ( ( C.TABLE_CATALOG, C.TABLE_SCHEMA, C.TABLE_NAME,
              'TABLE', C.DTD_IDENTIFIERS )
            = ( D.OBJECT_CATALOG, D.OBJECT_SCHEMA, D.OBJECT_NAME,
              D.OBJECT_TYPE, D.DTD_IDENTIFIERS ) ) )
  WHERE ( SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
        OR
          SCHEMA_OWNER IN
            ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) )
  AND
    D.DATA_TYPE = 'USER-DEFINED' ;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE COLUMN_UDT_USAGE
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_UDT_USAGE.

5.21 COLUMNS view

This Subclause is modified by Subclause 24.3, “COLUMNS view”, in ISO/IEC 9075-9.

Function

Identify the columns of tables defined in this catalog that are accessible to a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW COLUMNS AS
SELECT DISTINCT
    TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
    C.COLUMN_NAME, ORDINAL_POSITION, COLUMN_DEFAULT, IS_NULLABLE,
    COALESCE (D1.DATA_TYPE, D2.DATA_TYPE) AS DATA_TYPE,
    COALESCE (D1.CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, D2.CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH)
    AS CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH,
    COALESCE (D1.CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH, D2.CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH)
    AS CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH,
    COALESCE (D1.NUMERIC_PRECISION, D2.NUMERIC_PRECISION)
    AS NUMERIC_PRECISION,
    COALESCE (D1.NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX, D2.NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX)
    AS NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX,
    COALESCE (D1.NUMERIC_SCALE, D2.NUMERIC_SCALE)
    AS NUMERIC_SCALE,
    COALESCE (D1.DATETIME_PRECISION, D2.DATETIME_PRECISION)
    AS DATETIME_PRECISION,
    COALESCE (D1.INTERVAL_TYPE, D2.INTERVAL_TYPE)
    AS INTERVAL_TYPE,
    COALESCE (D1.INTERVAL_PRECISION, D2.INTERVAL_PRECISION)
    AS INTERVAL_PRECISION,
    COALESCE (D1.CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, D2.CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG)
    AS CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG,
    COALESCE (D1.CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, D2.CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA)
    AS CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA,
    COALESCE (D1.CHARACTER_SET_NAME, D2.CHARACTER_SET_NAME)
    AS CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
    COALESCE (D1.COLLATION_CATALOG, D2.COLLATION_CATALOG)
    AS COLLATION_CATALOG,
    COALESCE (D1.COLLATION_SCHEMA, D2.COLLATION_SCHEMA)
    AS COLLATION_SCHEMA,
    COALESCE (D1.COLLATION_NAME, D2.COLLATION_NAME)
    AS COLLATION_NAME,
    DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA, DOMAIN_NAME,
    COALESCE (D1.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, D2.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG)
    AS UDT_CATALOG,
    COALESCE (D1.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA, D2.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA)
    AS UDT_SCHEMA,
    COALESCE (D1.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME, D2.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME)
    AS UDT_NAME,
    COALESCE (D1.SCOPE_CATALOG, D2.SCOPE_CATALOG) AS SCOPE_CATALOG,
    COALESCE (D1.SCOPE_SCHEMA, D2.SCOPE_SCHEMA) AS SCOPE_SCHEMA,
    COALESCE (D1.SCOPE_NAME, D2.SCOPE_NAME) AS SCOPE_NAME,
```

```

COALESCE (D1.MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY, D2.MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY)
    AS MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY,
COALESCE (D1.DTD_IDENTIFIER, D2.DTD_IDENTIFIER)
    AS DTD_IDENTIFIER,
IS_SELF_REFERENCING, IS_IDENTITY, IDENTITY_GENERATION,
IDENTITY_START, IDENTITY_INCREMENT,
IDENTITY_MAXIMUM, IDENTITY_MINIMUM, IDENTITY_CYCLE,
IS_GENERATED, GENERATION_EXPRESSION, IS_UPDATABLE
FROM ( ( DEFINITION_SCHEMA.COLUMNS AS C
    LEFT JOIN
        DEFINITION_SCHEMA.DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR AS D1
    ON ( ( C.TABLE_CATALOG, C.TABLE_SCHEMA, C.TABLE_NAME,
        'TABLE', C.DTD_IDENTIFIER )
        = ( D1.OBJECT_CATALOG, D1.OBJECT_SCHEMA, D1.OBJECT_NAME,
        D1.OBJECT_TYPE, D1.DTD_IDENTIFIER ) ) ) )
    LEFT JOIN
        DEFINITION_SCHEMA.DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR AS D2
    ON ( ( C.DOMAIN_CATALOG, C.DOMAIN_SCHEMA, C.DOMAIN_NAME,
        'DOMAIN', C.DTD_IDENTIFIER )
        = ( D2.OBJECT_CATALOG, D2.OBJECT_SCHEMA, D2.OBJECT_NAME,
        D2.OBJECT_TYPE, D2.DTD_IDENTIFIER ) )
WHERE ( C.TABLE_CATALOG, C.TABLE_SCHEMA, C.TABLE_NAME, C.COLUMN_NAME ) IN
    ( SELECT CP.TABLE_CATALOG, CP.TABLE_SCHEMA, CP.TABLE_NAME, CP.COLUMN_NAME
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_PRIVILEGES AS CP
    WHERE ( CP.GRANTEE IN
        ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
        OR
        CP.GRANTEE IN
        ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
        FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) ) )
AND
    C.TABLE_CATALOG
    = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE COLUMNS
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;

```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMNS.
- 2) Without Feature T175, “Generated columns”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMNS.IS_GENERATED.
- 3) Without Feature T175, “Generated columns”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMNS.GENERATION_EXPRESSION.
- 4) Without Feature T111, “Updatable joins, unions, and columns”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMNS.IS_UPDATABLE.

5.22 CONSTRAINT_COLUMN_USAGE view

Function

Identify the columns used by referential constraints, unique constraints, check constraints, and assertions defined in this catalog and owned by a given user or role.

Definition

```

CREATE VIEW CONSTRAINT_COLUMN_USAGE AS
  SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, COLUMN_NAME,
         CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME
  FROM ( ( SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, COLUMN_NAME,
                CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME
          FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.CHECK_COLUMN_USAGE )
        UNION
        ( SELECT PK.TABLE_CATALOG, PK.TABLE_SCHEMA, PK.TABLE_NAME, PK.COLUMN_NAME,
                FK.CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, FK.CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, FK.CONSTRAINT_NAME
          FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS AS FK
          JOIN
            DEFINITION_SCHEMA.KEY_COLUMN_USAGE AS PK
          ON
            ( FK.UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, FK.UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA,
              FK.UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_NAME )
            = ( PK.CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, PK.CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA,
              PK.CONSTRAINT_NAME ) ) )
        UNION
        ( SELECT KC.TABLE_CATALOG, KC.TABLE_SCHEMA, KC.TABLE_NAME, KC.COLUMN_NAME,
                CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME
          FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.KEY_COLUMN_USAGE AS KC
          JOIN
            DEFINITION_SCHEMA.TABLE_CONSTRAINTS
          USING ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME )
          WHERE CONSTRAINT_TYPE IN
            ( 'UNIQUE', 'PRIMARY KEY' ) ) )
  JOIN
    DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA
  ON
    ( ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA )
      = ( CATALOG_NAME, SCHEMA_NAME ) )
  WHERE ( SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
        OR
          SCHEMA_OWNER IN
            ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) )
  AND CONSTRAINT_CATALOG
    = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
        FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE CONSTRAINT_COLUMN_USAGE
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;

```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CONSTRAINT_COLUMN_USAGE.
- 2) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CONSTRAINT_COLUMN_USAGE.

5.23 CONSTRAINT_TABLE_USAGE view

Function

Identify the tables that are used by referential constraints, unique constraints, check constraints, and assertions defined in this catalog and owned by a given user or role.

Definition

```

CREATE VIEW CONSTRAINT_TABLE_USAGE AS
  SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
         CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME
  FROM ( ( SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
                CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME
          FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.CHECK_TABLE_USAGE )
        UNION
        ( SELECT PK.TABLE_CATALOG, PK.TABLE_SCHEMA, PK.TABLE_NAME,
                FK.CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, FK.CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, FK.CONSTRAINT_NAME
          FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS AS FK
          JOIN
            DEFINITION_SCHEMA.TABLE_CONSTRAINTS AS PK
          ON ( FK.UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, FK.UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA,
              FK.UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_NAME )
            = ( PK.CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, PK.CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA,
              PK.CONSTRAINT_NAME ) )
        UNION
        ( SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
                CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME
          FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.TABLE_CONSTRAINTS
          WHERE CONSTRAINT_TYPE IN
            ( 'UNIQUE', 'PRIMARY KEY' ) ) )
  JOIN
    DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA S
  ON ( ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA )
      = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME ) )
  WHERE ( SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
        OR
          SCHEMA_OWNER IN
            ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) )
  AND CONSTRAINT_CATALOG
      = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
          FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE CONSTRAINT_TABLE_USAGE
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;

```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CONSTRAINT_TABLE_USAGE.

- 2) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CONSTRAINT_TABLE_USAGE.

5.24 DATA_TYPE_PRIVILEGES view

Function

Identify those schema objects whose included data type descriptors are accessible to a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW DATA_TYPE_PRIVILEGES
( OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
  OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER ) AS
  SELECT UDT_CATALOG, UDT_SCHEMA, UDT_NAME,
    'USER-DEFINED TYPE', DTD_IDENTIFIER
  FROM ATTRIBUTES
UNION
  SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
    'TABLE', DTD_IDENTIFIER
  FROM COLUMNS
UNION
  SELECT DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA, DOMAIN_NAME,
    'DOMAIN', DTD_IDENTIFIER
  FROM DOMAINS
UNION
  SELECT UDT_CATALOG, UDT_SCHEMA, UDT_NAME,
    'USER-DEFINED TYPE', DTD_IDENTIFIER
  FROM METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS
UNION
  SELECT PARAMETER_UDT_CATALOG, PARAMETER_UDT_SCHEMA, PARAMETER_UDT_NAME,
    'USER-DEFINED TYPE', DTD_IDENTIFIER
  FROM METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS
UNION
  SELECT SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
    'ROUTINE', DTD_IDENTIFIER
  FROM PARAMETERS
UNION
  SELECT SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
    'ROUTINE', DTD_IDENTIFIER
  FROM ROUTINES
  WHERE DTD_IDENTIFIER IS NOT NULL
UNION
  SELECT USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
    USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME, 'USER-DEFINED TYPE', SOURCE_DTD_IDENTIFIER
  FROM USER_DEFINED_TYPES
  WHERE SOURCE_DTD_IDENTIFIER IS NOT NULL
UNION
  SELECT USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
    USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME, 'USER-DEFINED TYPE', REF_DTD_IDENTIFIER
  FROM USER_DEFINED_TYPES
  WHERE REF_DTD_IDENTIFIER IS NOT NULL;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE DATA_TYPE_PRIVILEGES
TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F231, “Privilege tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.DATA_TYPE_PRIVILEGES.

5.25 DIRECT_SUPERTABLES view

Function

Identify the direct supertables related to a table that are defined in this catalog and owned by a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW DIRECT_SUPERTABLES AS
  SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, SUPERTABLE_NAME
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.DIRECT_SUPERTABLES
  JOIN
    DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA S
  ON ( ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA )
      = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME ) )
  WHERE ( SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
        OR
          SCHEMA_OWNER IN
            ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) )
  AND
    TABLE_CATALOG
    = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
        FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE DIRECT_SUPERTABLES
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature S081, “Subtables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.DIRECT_SUPERTABLES.

5.26 DIRECT_SUPERTYPES view

Function

Identify the direct supertypes related to a user-defined type that are defined in this catalog and owned by a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW DIRECT_SUPERTYPES AS
  SELECT USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG AS UDT_CATALOG,
         USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA AS UDT_SCHEMA,
         USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME AS UDT_NAME,
         SUPERTYPE_CATALOG, SUPERTYPE_SCHEMA, SUPERTYPE_NAME
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.DIRECT_SUPERTYPES
 WHERE ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
         USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME ) IN
        ( SELECT UDTP.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, UDTP.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
              UDTP.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME
          FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_PRIVILEGES AS UDTP
          JOIN
            DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA AS S
          ON ( ( UDTP.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG,
                UDTP.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA )
              = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME ) )
          WHERE ( S.SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
                OR
                S.SCHEMA_OWNER IN
                  ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
                    FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) ) )
  AND
    USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG
  = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
      FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE DIRECT_SUPERTYPES
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature S024, “Enhanced structured types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.DIRECT_SUPERTYPES.

5.27 DOMAIN_CONSTRAINTS view

Function

Identify the domain constraints of domains in this catalog that are accessible to a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW DOMAIN_CONSTRAINTS AS
  SELECT DISTINCT
    CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME,
    DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA, DOMAIN_NAME,
    IS_DEFERRABLE, INITIALLY_DEFERRED
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.DOMAIN_CONSTRAINTS
  WHERE ( DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA, DOMAIN_NAME, 'DOMAIN' ) IN
    ( SELECT OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE
      FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.USAGE_PRIVILEGES AS UP
      WHERE ( UP.GRANTEE IN
        ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
        OR UP.GRANTEE IN
        ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
          FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) ) )
    AND CONSTRAINT_CATALOG
      = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
        FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE DOMAIN_CONSTRAINTS
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F251, “Domain support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.DOMAIN_CONSTRAINTS.

5.28 DOMAINS view

Function

Identify the domains defined in this catalog that are accessible to a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW DOMAINS AS
  SELECT DISTINCT
    DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA, DOMAIN_NAME,
    DATA_TYPE, CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH,
    CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
    COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME,
    NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX, NUMERIC_SCALE,
    DATETIME_PRECISION, INTERVAL_TYPE, INTERVAL_PRECISION, DOMAIN_DEFAULT,
    MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY, D1.DTD_IDENTIFIER
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.DOMAINS AS D1
  JOIN
    DEFINITION_SCHEMA.DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR AS D2
  ON ( ( DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA, DOMAIN_NAME,
        'DOMAIN', D1.DTD_IDENTIFIER )
      = ( OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
        OBJECT_TYPE, D2.DTD_IDENTIFIER ) )
  WHERE ( ( DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA, DOMAIN_NAME, 'DOMAIN' ) IN
    ( SELECT OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE
      FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.USAGE_PRIVILEGES AS UP
      WHERE ( UP.GRANTEE IN
        ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
        OR
        UP.GRANTEE IN
        ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
          FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) ) ) )
    OR
    ( DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA, DOMAIN_NAME ) IN
    ( SELECT DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA, DOMAIN_NAME
      FROM COLUMNS ) )
  AND
    DOMAIN_CATALOG
  = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE DOMAINS
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F251, “Domain support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.DOMAINS.

- 2) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.DOMAINS.

5.29 ELEMENT_TYPES view

Function

Identify the collection element types defined in this catalog that are accessible to a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW ELEMENT_TYPES AS
  SELECT DISTINCT
    OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
    OBJECT_TYPE, COLLECTION_TYPE_IDENTIFIER, DATA_TYPE,
    CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH,
    CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
    COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME,
    NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX, NUMERIC_SCALE,
    DATETIME_PRECISION, INTERVAL_TYPE, INTERVAL_PRECISION,
    USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG AS UDT_CATALOG,
    USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA AS UDT_SCHEMA,
    USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME AS UDT_NAME,
    SCOPE_CATALOG, SCOPE_SCHEMA, SCOPE_NAME,
    MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY, DTD_IDENTIFIER
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.ELEMENT_TYPES AS E
  JOIN
    DEFINITION_SCHEMA.DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR AS D
  USING ( OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
          OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER )
  WHERE ( OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
          OBJECT_TYPE, ROOT_DTD_IDENTIFIER ) IN
    ( SELECT OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
          OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER
      FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.DATA_TYPE_PRIVILEGES );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ELEMENT_TYPES
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature S091, “Basic array support”, or Feature S271, “Basic multiset support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ELEMENT_TYPES.
- 2) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ELEMENT_TYPES.

5.30 ENABLED_ROLES view

Function

Identify the enabled roles for the current SQL-session.

Definition

```
CREATE RECURSIVE VIEW ENABLED_ROLES ( ROLE_NAME ) AS
  VALUES ( CURRENT_ROLE )
UNION
  SELECT RAD.ROLE_NAME
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.ROLE_AUTHORIZATION_DESCRIPTOR RAD
  JOIN
    ENABLED_ROLES R
  ON RAD.GRANTEE = R.ROLE_NAME;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ENABLED_ROLES
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature T331, “Basic roles” , conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ENABLED_ROLES.

5.31 FIELDS view

Function

Identify the field types defined in this catalog that are accessible to a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW FIELDS AS
  SELECT DISTINCT
    OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
    OBJECT_TYPE, ROW_IDENTIFIER, FIELD_NAME,
    ORDINAL_POSITION, DATA_TYPE,
    CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH,
    CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
    COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME,
    NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX, NUMERIC_SCALE,
    DATETIME_PRECISION, INTERVAL_TYPE, INTERVAL_PRECISION,
    USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG AS UDT_CATALOG,
    USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA AS UDT_SCHEMA,
    USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME AS UDT_NAME,
    SCOPE_CATALOG, SCOPE_SCHEMA, SCOPE_NAME,
    MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY, DTD_IDENTIFIER
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.FIELDS AS F
  JOIN
    DEFINITION_SCHEMA.DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR AS D
  USING ( OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
          OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER )
  WHERE ( OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
          OBJECT_TYPE, ROOT_DTD_IDENTIFIER ) IN
        ( SELECT OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
            OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER
          FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.DATA_TYPE_PRIVILEGES );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE FIELDS
TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature T051, “Row types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.FIELDS.
- 2) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.FIELDS.

5.32 KEY_COLUMN_USAGE view

Function

Identify the columns defined in this catalog that are constrained as keys and that are accessible by a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW KEY_COLUMN_USAGE AS
  SELECT CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME,
         KCU1.TABLE_CATALOG, KCU1.TABLE_SCHEMA, KCU1.TABLE_NAME,
         KCU1.COLUMN_NAME, KCU1.ORDINAL_POSITION, KCU1.POSITION_IN_UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.KEY_COLUMN_USAGE AS KCU1
  JOIN
    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLE_CONSTRAINTS AS TC
  USING ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME )
  WHERE ( ( SELECT MAX ( KCU3.ORDINAL_POSITION )
           FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.KEY_COLUMN_USAGE AS KCU3
           WHERE KCU3.CONSTRAINT_CATALOG = CONSTRAINT_CATALOG
             AND
             KCU3.CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA = CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA
             AND
             KCU3.CONSTRAINT_NAME = CONSTRAINT_NAME
           )
        = ( SELECT COUNT ( * )
           FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.KEY_COLUMN_USAGE AS KCU2
           WHERE ( KCU2.TABLE_CATALOG, KCU2.TABLE_SCHEMA,
                  KCU2.TABLE_NAME, KCU2.COLUMN_NAME )
              IN ( SELECT CP2.TABLE_CATALOG, CP2.TABLE_SCHEMA,
                     CP2.TABLE_NAME, CP2.COLUMN_NAME
                  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_PRIVILEGES AS CP2
                  WHERE ( CP2.GRANTEE IN
                        ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
                      OR
                      CP2.GRANTEE IN
                        ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
                          FROM ENABLED_ROLES )
                      )
                )
           )
        )
  AND
    KCU2.CONSTRAINT_CATALOG = CONSTRAINT_CATALOG
  AND
    KCU2.CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA = CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA
  AND
    KCU2.CONSTRAINT_NAME = CONSTRAINT_NAME
  )
  )
  AND
    CONSTRAINT_CATALOG
  = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
      FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CATALOG_NAME );
```

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE KEY_COLUMN_USAGE  
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.KEY_COLUMN_USAGE.
- 2) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.KEY_COLUMN_USAGE.

5.33 METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS view

Function

Identify the SQL parameters of method specifications described in the METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS view that are accessible to a given user or role.

Definition

```

CREATE VIEW METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS AS
  SELECT SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
         P.ORDINAL_POSITION, P.PARAMETER_MODE, P.IS_RESULT,
         P.AS_LOCATOR, P.PARAMETER_NAME,
         P.FROM_SQL_SPECIFIC_CATALOG, P.FROM_SQL_SPECIFIC_SCHEMA,
         P.FROM_SQL_SPECIFIC_NAME, D.DATA_TYPE,
         D.CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, D.CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH,
         D.CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, D.CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, D.CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
         D.COLLATION_CATALOG, D.COLLATION_SCHEMA, D.COLLATION_NAME,
         D.NUMERIC_PRECISION, D.NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX, D.NUMERIC_SCALE,
         D.DATETIME_PRECISION, D.INTERVAL_TYPE, D.INTERVAL_PRECISION,
         D.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG AS PARAMETER_UDT_CATALOG,
         D.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA AS PARAMETER_UDT_SCHEMA,
         D.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME AS PARAMETER_UDT_NAME,
         D.SCOPE_CATALOG, D.SCOPE_SCHEMA, D.SCOPE_NAME,
         D.MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY, D.DTD_IDENTIFIER
  FROM ( DEFINITION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS AS P
        JOIN
          DEFINITION_SCHEMA.DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR AS D
        ON
          ( P.SPECIFIC_CATALOG, P.SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, P.SPECIFIC_NAME,
            'USER-DEFINED TYPE', P.DTD_IDENTIFIER )
          = ( D.OBJECT_CATALOG, D.OBJECT_SCHEMA, D.OBJECT_NAME,
            D.OBJECT_TYPE, D.DTD_IDENTIFIER ) )
        JOIN
          DEFINITION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS AS M
        USING ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME )
  WHERE ( M.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, M.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
         M.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME ) IN
         ( SELECT UDTP.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, UDTP.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
           UDTP.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME
         FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_PRIVILEGES AS UDTP
         WHERE ( UDTP.GRANTEE IN
              ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
            OR
              UDTP.GRANTEE IN
              ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
                FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) ) ) )
        AND
         M.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG
         = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
           FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS

```

TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature S023, “Basic structured types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS.
- 2) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS.

5.34 METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS view

This Subclause is modified by Subclause 13.3, “METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS view”, in ISO/IEC 9075-13.

Function

Identify the SQL-invoked methods in the catalog that are accessible to a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS AS
  SELECT M.SPECIFIC_CATALOG, M.SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, M.SPECIFIC_NAME,
         M.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG AS UDT_CATALOG,
         M.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA AS UDT_SCHEMA,
         M.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME AS UDT_NAME,
         M.METHOD_NAME, IS_STATIC, IS_OVERRIDING, IS_CONSTRUCTOR,
         D.DATA_TYPE, D.CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, D.CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH,
         D.CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, D.CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, D.CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
         D.COLLATION_CATALOG, D.COLLATION_SCHEMA, D.COLLATION_NAME,
         D.NUMERIC_PRECISION, D.NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX, D.NUMERIC_SCALE,
         D.DATETIME_PRECISION, D.INTERVAL_TYPE, D.INTERVAL_PRECISION,
         D.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG AS RETURN_UDT_CATALOG,
         D.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA AS RETURN_UDT_SCHEMA,
         D.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME AS RETURN_UDT_NAME,
         D.SCOPE_CATALOG, D.SCOPE_SCHEMA, D.SCOPE_NAME,
         D.MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY, D.DTD_IDENTIFIER, M.METHOD_LANGUAGE,
         M.PARAMETER_STYLE, M.IS_DETERMINISTIC, M.SQL_DATA_ACCESS,
         M.IS_NULL_CALL,
         M.TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_CATALOG, M.TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_SCHEMA,
         M.TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_NAME,
         M.CREATED, M.LAST_ALTERED,
         DT.DATA_TYPE ASRESULT_CAST_FROM_DATA_TYPE,
         RESULT_CAST_AS_LOCATOR,
         DT.CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH ASRESULT_CAST_CHAR_MAX_LENGTH,
         DT.CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH ASRESULT_CAST_CHAR_OCTET_LENGTH,
         DT.CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG ASRESULT_CAST_CHAR_SET_CATALOG,
         DT.CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA ASRESULT_CAST_CHAR_SET_SCHEMA,
         DT.CHARACTER_SET_NAME ASRESULT_CAST_CHAR_SET_NAME,
         DT.COLLATION_CATALOG ASRESULT_CAST_COLLATION_CATALOG,
         DT.COLLATION_SCHEMA ASRESULT_CAST_COLLATION_SCHEMA,
         DT.COLLATION_NAME ASRESULT_CAST_COLLATION_NAME,
         DT.NUMERIC_PRECISION ASRESULT_CAST_NUMERIC_PRECISION,
         DT.NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX ASRESULT_CAST_NUMERIC_RADIX,
         DT.NUMERIC_SCALE ASRESULT_CAST_NUMERIC_SCALE,
         DT.DATETIME_PRECISION ASRESULT_CAST_DATETIME_PRECISION,
         DT.INTERVAL_TYPE ASRESULT_CAST_INTERVAL_TYPE,
         DT.INTERVAL_PRECISION ASRESULT_CAST_INTERVAL_PRECISION,
         DT.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG ASRESULT_CAST_TYPE_UDT_CATALOG,
         DT.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA ASRESULT_CAST_TYPE_UDT_SCHEMA,
         DT.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME ASRESULT_CAST_TYPE_UDT_NAME,
         DT.SCOPE_CATALOG ASRESULT_CAST_SCOPE_CATALOG,
         DT.SCOPE_SCHEMA ASRESULT_CAST_SCOPE_SCHEMA,
         DT.SCOPE_NAME ASRESULT_CAST_SCOPE_NAME,
```

```

        DT.MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY AS RESULT_CAST_MAX_CARDINALITY,
        DT.DTD_IDENTIFIER AS RESULT_CAST_DTD_IDENTIFIER
FROM ( DEFINITION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS AS M
      JOIN
        DEFINITION_SCHEMA.DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR AS D
      ON ( M.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, M.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
          M.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME,
          'USER-DEFINED TYPE', M.DTD_IDENTIFIER )
        = ( D.OBJECT_CATALOG, D.OBJECT_SCHEMA,
          D.OBJECT_NAME,
          D.OBJECT_TYPE, D.DTD_IDENTIFIER ) )
LEFT JOIN
  DEFINITION_SCHEMA.DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR AS DT
ON ( M.SPECIFIC_CATALOG, M.SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, M.SPECIFIC_NAME,
    'USER-DEFINED TYPE', RESULT_CAST_FROM_DTD_IDENTIFIER )
= ( DT.OBJECT_CATALOG, DT.OBJECT_SCHEMA, DT.OBJECT_NAME,
    DT.OBJECT_TYPE, DT.DTD_IDENTIFIER )
WHERE ( M.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, M.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
        M.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME ) IN
      ( SELECT UDTP.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, UDTP.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
        UDTP.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME
        FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_PRIVILEGES AS UDTP
        WHERE ( UDTP.GRANTEE IN
              ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
              OR
              UDTP.GRANTEE IN
              ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
                FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) ) ) )
      AND
        M.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG
      = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
        FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CATALOG_NAME );

```

```

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;

```

NOTE 4 — The METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS view contains two sets of columns that each describe a data type. While the set of columns that are prefixed with “RESULT_CAST_” describes the data type specified in the <result cast>, if any, contained in the <method specification>, the other set of columns describes the data type specified in the <returns data type> contained in the <method specification>.

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS.
- 2) Without Feature S023, “Basic structured types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS.
- 3) Without Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS.CREATED.
- 4) Without Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS.LAST_ALTERED.

5.35 PARAMETERS view

This Subclause is modified by Subclause 17.5, “PARAMETERS view”, in ISO/IEC 9075-4.

This Subclause is modified by Subclause 20.3, “PARAMETERS view”, in ISO/IEC 9075-14.

Function

Identify the SQL parameters of SQL-invoked routines defined in this catalog that are accessible to a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW PARAMETERS AS
  SELECT SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
         P1.ORDINAL_POSITION, PARAMETER_MODE,
         P1.IS_RESULT, P1.AS_LOCATOR, PARAMETER_NAME,
         FROM_SQL_SPECIFIC_CATALOG, FROM_SQL_SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, FROM_SQL_SPECIFIC_NAME,
         TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_CATALOG, TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_NAME,
         DATA_TYPE, CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH,
         D1.CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, D1.CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, D1.CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
         D1.COLLATION_CATALOG, D1.COLLATION_SCHEMA, D1.COLLATION_NAME,
         NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX, NUMERIC_SCALE,
         DATETIME_PRECISION, INTERVAL_TYPE, INTERVAL_PRECISION,
         D1.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG AS UDT_CATALOG,
         D1.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA AS UDT_SCHEMA,
         D1.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME AS UDT_NAME,
         D1.SCOPE_CATALOG, D1.SCOPE_SCHEMA, D1.SCOPE_NAME,
         D1.MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY, D1.DTD_IDENTIFIER
  FROM ( DEFINITION_SCHEMA.PARAMETERS P1
        LEFT JOIN
          DEFINITION_SCHEMA.DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR D1
          ON ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
              'ROUTINE', P1.DTD_IDENTIFIER )
            = ( OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
                OBJECT_TYPE, D1.DTD_IDENTIFIER ) )
  JOIN
    DEFINITION_SCHEMA.ROUTINES R1
  USING ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME )
  WHERE ( ( ( MODULE_CATALOG, MODULE_SCHEMA, MODULE_NAME ) IS NULL
           AND
            ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME ) IN
            ( SELECT SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME
              FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_PRIVILEGES
              WHERE ( GRANTEE IN
                     ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
                   OR
                     GRANTEE IN
                     ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
                       FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) ) ) ) ) )
  AND SPECIFIC_CATALOG
  = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
      FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );
```

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE PARAMETERS  
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.PARAMETERS.

5.36 REFERENCED_TYPES view

Function

Identify the referenced types of reference types defined in this catalog that are accessible to a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW REFERENCED_TYPES AS
  SELECT DISTINCT
    OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
    OBJECT_TYPE, REFERENCE_TYPE_IDENTIFIER, DATA_TYPE,
    CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH,
    CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
    COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME,
    NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX, NUMERIC_SCALE,
    DATETIME_PRECISION, INTERVAL_TYPE, INTERVAL_PRECISION,
    USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG AS UDT_CATALOG,
    USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA AS UDT_SCHEMA,
    USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME AS UDT_NAME,
    SCOPE_CATALOG, SCOPE_SCHEMA, SCOPE_NAME,
    MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY, DTD_IDENTIFIER
  FROM ( DEFINITION_SCHEMA.REFERENCED_TYPES AS R
    JOIN
      DEFINITION_SCHEMA.DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR AS D
    USING ( OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
      OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER ) )
  WHERE ( OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
    OBJECT_TYPE, ROOT_DTD_IDENTIFIER ) IN
    ( SELECT OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
      OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER
      FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.DATA_TYPE_PRIVILEGES );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE REFERENCED_TYPES
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature S041, “Basic reference types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.REFERENCED_TYPES.
- 2) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.REFERENCED_TYPES.

5.37 REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS view

Function

Identify the referential constraints defined on tables in this catalog that are accessible to a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS AS
  SELECT DISTINCT CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME,
    TC2.CONSTRAINT_CATALOG AS UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_CATALOG,
    TC2.CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA AS UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA,
    TC2.CONSTRAINT_NAME AS UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_NAME,
    RC.MATCH_OPTION, RC.UPDATE_RULE, RC.DELETE_RULE
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS AS RC
  JOIN
    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLE_CONSTRAINTS AS TC1
  USING ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME )
  LEFT JOIN
    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLE_CONSTRAINTS AS TC2
  ON ( ( RC.UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, RC.UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA,
    RC.UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_NAME )
    = ( TC2.CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, TC2.CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, TC2.CONSTRAINT_NAME ) )
  WHERE CONSTRAINT_CATALOG
    = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
      FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS.

5.38 ROLE_COLUMN_GRANTS view

Function

Identifies the privileges on columns defined in this catalog that are available to or granted by the currently enabled roles.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW ROLE_COLUMN_GRANTS AS
  SELECT GRANTOR, GRANTEE, TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
         COLUMN_NAME, PRIVILEGE_TYPE, IS_GRANTABLE
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_PRIVILEGES
 WHERE ( GRANTEE IN
        ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
          FROM ENABLED_ROLES )
        OR
        GRANTOR IN
        ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
          FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) )
 AND TABLE_CATALOG
    = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
        FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ROLE_COLUMN_GRANTS
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F231, “Privilege tables”, and Feature T331, “Basic roles”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_COLUMN_GRANTS.

5.39 ROLE_ROUTINE_GRANTS view

Function

Identify the privileges on SQL-invoked routines defined in this catalog that are available to or granted by the currently enabled roles.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW ROLE_ROUTINE_GRANTS AS
  SELECT GRANTOR, GRANTEE,
         SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
         ROUTINE_CATALOG, ROUTINE_SCHEMA, ROUTINE_NAME,
         PRIVILEGE_TYPE, IS_GRANTABLE
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_PRIVILEGES
  JOIN
    DEFINITION_SCHEMA.ROUTINES
  USING ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME )
  WHERE ( GRANTEE IN
         ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
           FROM ENABLED_ROLES )
        OR
        GRANTOR IN
         ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
           FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) )
  AND
    SPECIFIC_CATALOG
  = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
      FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ROLE_ROUTINE_GRANTS
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F231, “Privilege tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_ROUTINE_GRANTS.
- 2) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_ROUTINE_GRANTS.
- 3) Without Feature T331, “Basic roles”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_ROUTINE_GRANTS.

5.40 ROLE_TABLE_GRANTS view

Function

Identifies the privileges on tables defined in this catalog that are available to or granted by the currently applicable roles.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW ROLE_TABLE_GRANTS AS
  SELECT GRANTOR, GRANTEE, TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
         PRIVILEGE_TYPE, IS_GRANTABLE, WITH_HIERARCHY
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.TABLE_PRIVILEGES
 WHERE ( GRANTEE IN
        ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
          FROM ENABLED_ROLES )
        OR
        GRANTOR IN
        ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
          FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) )
 AND TABLE_CATALOG
    = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
        FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ROLE_TABLE_GRANTS
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F231, “Privilege tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_TABLE_GRANTS.
- 2) Without Feature T331, “Basic roles”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_TABLE_GRANTS.

5.41 ROLE_TABLE_METHOD_GRANTS view

Function

Identify the privileges on methods of tables of structured types defined in this catalog that are available to or granted by the currently enabled roles.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW ROLE_TABLE_METHOD_GRANTS AS
  SELECT GRANTOR, GRANTEE, TABLE_CATALOG,
         TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, SPECIFIC_CATALOG,
         SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME, IS_GRANTABLE
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.TABLE_METHOD_PRIVILEGES
 WHERE ( GRANTEE IN
        ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
          FROM ENABLED_ROLES )
        OR
        GRANTOR IN
        ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
          FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) )
 AND
   TABLE_CATALOG
 = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
     FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ROLE_TABLE_METHOD_GRANTS
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_TABLE_METHOD_GRANTS.
- 2) Without Feature S024, “Enhanced structured types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_TABLE_METHOD_GRANTS.
- 3) Without Feature T331, “Basic roles”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_TABLE_METHOD_GRANTS.

5.42 ROLE_USAGE_GRANTS view

Function

Identify the USAGE privileges on objects defined in this catalog that are available to or granted by the currently enabled roles.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW ROLE_USAGE_GRANTS AS
  SELECT GRANTOR, GRANTEE,
         OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE,
         'USAGE' AS PRIVILEGE_TYPE, IS_GRANTABLE
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.USAGE_PRIVILEGES
 WHERE ( GRANTEE IN
        ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
          FROM ENABLED_ROLES )
        OR
        GRANTOR IN
        ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
          FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) )
 AND
   OBJECT_CATALOG
 = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
     FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ROLE_USAGE_GRANTS
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_USAGE_GRANTS.
- 2) Without Feature T331, “Basic roles”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_USAGE_GRANTS.

5.43 ROLE_UDT_GRANTS view

Function

Identify the privileges on user-defined types defined in this catalog that are available to or granted by the currently enabled roles.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW ROLE_UDT_GRANTS AS
  SELECT GRANTOR, GRANTEE,
         USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG AS UDT_CATALOG,
         USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA AS UDT_SCHEMA,
         USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME AS UDT_NAME,
         PRIVILEGE_TYPE, IS_GRANTABLE
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_PRIVILEGES
  WHERE ( GRANTEE IN
         ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
           FROM ENABLED_ROLES )
        OR
        GRANTOR IN
         ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
           FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) )
  AND
         USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG
  = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
      FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ROLE_UDT_GRANTS
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F231, “Privilege tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_UDT_GRANTS.
- 2) Without Feature T331, “Basic roles”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_UDT_GRANTS.

5.44 ROUTINE_COLUMN_USAGE view

Function

Identify the columns owned by a given user or role on which SQL routines defined in this catalog are dependent.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW ROUTINE_COLUMN_USAGE AS
  SELECT SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME, ROUTINE_CATALOG,
         ROUTINE_SCHEMA, ROUTINE_NAME, TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
         COLUMN_NAME
  FROM ( DEFINITION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_COLUMN_USAGE
        JOIN
          DEFINITION_SCHEMA.ROUTINES
        USING ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME ) )
  JOIN
    DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA S
  ON ( ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA )
      = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME ) )
  WHERE ( SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
        OR
          SCHEMA_OWNER IN
            ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) )
  AND
    ROUTINE_CATALOG
    = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
        FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ROUTINE_COLUMN_USAGE
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_COLUMN_USAGE.
- 2) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_COLUMN_USAGE.

5.45 ROUTINE_PRIVILEGES view

Function

Identify the privileges on SQL-invoked routines defined in this catalog that are available to or granted by a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW ROUTINE_PRIVILEGES AS
  SELECT GRANTOR, GRANTEE, SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
         ROUTINE_CATALOG, ROUTINE_SCHEMA, ROUTINE_NAME,
         PRIVILEGE_TYPE, IS_GRANTABLE
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_PRIVILEGES
  JOIN
    DEFINITION_SCHEMA.ROUTINES
  USING ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME )
  WHERE ( GRANTEE IN
         ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
        OR
         GRANTEE IN
         ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
           FROM ENABLED_ROLES )
        OR
         GRANTOR
         = CURRENT_USER
        OR
         GRANTOR IN
         ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
           FROM ENABLED_ROLES )
        AND
         ROUTINE_CATALOG
         = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME ) );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ROUTINE_PRIVILEGES
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F231, “Privilege tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_PRIVILEGES.

5.46 ROUTINE_ROUTINE_USAGE view

Function

Identify each SQL-invoked routine owned by a given user or role on which an SQL routine defined in this catalog is dependent.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW ROUTINE_ROUTINE_USAGE AS
  SELECT SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
         RRU.ROUTINE_CATALOG, RRU.ROUTINE_SCHEMA, RRU.ROUTINE_NAME
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_ROUTINE_USAGE RRU
  JOIN
    DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA S
  ON ( ( RRU.ROUTINE_CATALOG, RRU.ROUTINE_SCHEMA )
      = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME ) )
  WHERE ( SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
        OR
          SCHEMA_OWNER IN
            ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) )
  AND
    SPECIFIC_CATALOG
    = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
        FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ROUTINE_ROUTINE_USAGE
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_ROUTINE_USAGE.
- 2) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_ROUTINE_USAGE.

5.47 ROUTINE_SEQUENCE_USAGE view

Function

Identify each external sequence generator owned by a given user or role on which some SQL routine defined in this catalog is dependent.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW ROUTINE_SEQUENCE_USAGE AS
  SELECT SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
         SEQUENCE_CATALOG, SEQUENCE_SCHEMA, SEQUENCE_NAME
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_SEQUENCE_USAGE
  JOIN
    DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA S
  ON ( ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA )
      = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME ) )
  WHERE ( SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
        OR
          SCHEMA_OWNER IN
            ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) )
  AND
    SEQUENCE_CATALOG
    = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
        FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ROUTINE_SEQUENCE_USAGE
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_SEQUENCE_USAGE.
- 2) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_SEQUENCE_USAGE.
- 3) Without Feature T176, “Sequence generator support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_SEQUENCE_USAGE.

5.48 ROUTINE_TABLE_USAGE view

Function

Identify the tables owned by a given user or role on which SQL routines defined in this catalog are dependent.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW ROUTINE_TABLE_USAGE AS
  SELECT SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
         ROUTINE_CATALOG, ROUTINE_SCHEMA, ROUTINE_NAME,
         TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME
  FROM ( DEFINITION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_TABLE_USAGE
        JOIN
          DEFINITION_SCHEMA.ROUTINES
        USING ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME ) )
  JOIN
    DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA S
  ON ( ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA )
      = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME ) )
  WHERE ( SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
        OR
          SCHEMA_OWNER IN
            ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) )
  AND
    SPECIFIC_CATALOG
    = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
        FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ROUTINE_TABLE_USAGE
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_TABLE_USAGE.
- 2) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_TABLE_USAGE.

5.49 ROUTINES view

*This Subclause is modified by Subclause 17.7, “ROUTINES view”, in ISO/IEC 9075-4.
This Subclause is modified by Subclause 20.4, “ROUTINES view”, in ISO/IEC 9075-14.*

Function

Identify the SQL-invoked routines in this catalog that are accessible to a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW ROUTINES AS
  SELECT SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
         ROUTINE_CATALOG, ROUTINE_SCHEMA, ROUTINE_NAME, ROUTINE_TYPE,
         MODULE_CATALOG, MODULE_SCHEMA, MODULE_NAME,
         R.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG AS UDT_CATALOG,
         R.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA AS UDT_SCHEMA,
         R.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME AS UDT_NAME,
         D.DATA_TYPE, D.CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, D.CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH,
         D.CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, D.CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, D.CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
         D.COLLATION_CATALOG, D.COLLATION_SCHEMA, D.COLLATION_NAME,
         D.NUMERIC_PRECISION, D.NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX, D.NUMERIC_SCALE,
         D.DATETIME_PRECISION, D.INTERVAL_TYPE, D.INTERVAL_PRECISION,
         D.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG AS TYPE_UDT_CATALOG,
         D.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA AS TYPE_UDT_SCHEMA,
         D.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME AS TYPE_UDT_NAME,
         D.SCOPE_CATALOG, D.SCOPE_SCHEMA, D.SCOPE_NAME,
         D.MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY, D.DTD_IDENTIFIER, ROUTINE_BODY,
         CASE
           WHEN EXISTS
             ( SELECT *
               FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA AS S
               WHERE ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA )
                     = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME )
                   AND
                     ( SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
                     OR
                       SCHEMA_OWNER IN
                         ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
                           FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) ) )
             THEN ROUTINE_DEFINITION
           ELSE NULL
         END AS ROUTINE_DEFINITION,
         EXTERNAL_NAME, EXTERNAL_LANGUAGE, PARAMETER_STYLE,
         IS_DETERMINISTIC, SQL_DATA_ACCESS, IS_NULL_CALL, SQL_PATH,
         SCHEMA_LEVEL_ROUTINE, MAX_DYNAMIC_RESULT_SETS,
         IS_USER_DEFINED_CAST, IS_IMPLICITLY_INVOCABLE, SECURITY_TYPE,
         TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_CATALOG, TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_NAME,
         AS_LOCATOR, CREATED, LAST_ALTERED, NEW_SAVEPOINT_LEVEL, IS_UDT_DEPENDENT,
         DT.DATA_TYPE AS RESULT_CAST_FROM_DATA_TYPE, RESULT_CAST_AS_LOCATOR,
         DT.CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH AS RESULT_CAST_CHAR_MAX_LENGTH,
         DT.CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH AS RESULT_CAST_CHAR_OCTET_LENGTH,
```

CD ISO/IEC 9075-11:2007 (E)

5.49 ROUTINES view

```
DT.CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG AS RESULT_CAST_CHAR_SET_CATALOG,
DT.CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA AS RESULT_CAST_CHAR_SET_SCHEMA,
DT.CHARACTER_SET_NAME AS RESULT_CAST_CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
DT.COLLATION_CATALOG AS RESULT_CAST_COLLATION_CATALOG,
DT.COLLATION_SCHEMA AS RESULT_CAST_COLLATION_SCHEMA,
DT.COLLATION_NAME AS RESULT_CAST_COLLATION_NAME,
DT.NUMERIC_PRECISION AS RESULT_CAST_NUMERIC_PRECISION,
DT.NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX AS RESULT_CAST_NUMERIC_RADIX,
DT.NUMERIC_SCALE AS RESULT_CAST_NUMERIC_SCALE,
DT.DATETIME_PRECISION AS RESULT_CAST_DATETIME_PRECISION,
DT.INTERVAL_TYPE AS RESULT_CAST_INTERVAL_TYPE,
DT.INTERVAL_PRECISION AS RESULT_CAST_INTERVAL_PRECISION,
DT.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG AS RESULT_CAST_TYPE_UDT_CATALOG,
DT.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA AS RESULT_CAST_TYPE_UDT_SCHEMA,
DT.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME AS RESULT_CAST_TYPE_UDT_NAME,
DT.SCOPE_CATALOG AS RESULT_CAST_SCOPE_CATALOG,
DT.SCOPE_SCHEMA AS RESULT_CAST_SCOPE_SCHEMA,
DT.SCOPE_NAME AS RESULT_CAST_SCOPE_NAME,
DT.MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY AS RESULT_CAST_MAX_CARDINALITY,
DT.DTD_IDENTIFIER AS RESULT_CAST_DTD_IDENTIFIER
FROM ( ( DEFINITION_SCHEMA.ROUTINES AS R
LEFT JOIN
DEFINITION_SCHEMA.DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR AS D
ON ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
'ROUTINE', R.DTD_IDENTIFIER )
= ( D.OBJECT_CATALOG, D.OBJECT_SCHEMA, D.OBJECT_NAME,
D.OBJECT_TYPE, D.DTD_IDENTIFIER ) )
LEFT JOIN
DEFINITION_SCHEMA.DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR AS DT
ON ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
'ROUTINE', RESULT_CAST_FROM_DTD_IDENTIFIER )
= ( DT.OBJECT_CATALOG, DT.OBJECT_SCHEMA, DT.OBJECT_NAME,
DT.OBJECT_TYPE, DT.DTD_IDENTIFIER ) )
WHERE ( MODULE_CATALOG, MODULE_SCHEMA, MODULE_NAME ) IS NULL
AND
( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME ) IN
( SELECT SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME
FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_PRIVILEGES
WHERE ( GRANTEE IN
( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
OR
GRANTEE IN
( SELECT ROLE_NAME
FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) ) )
AND SPECIFIC_CATALOG
= ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ROUTINES
TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

NOTE 5 — The ROUTINES view contains two sets of columns that each describe a data type. While the set of columns that are prefixed with “RESULT_CAST_” describes the data type specified in the <result cast>, if any, contained in the <SQL-invoked routine>, the other set of columns describes the data type specified in the <returns data type> contained in the <SQL-invoked routine>.

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINES.
- 2) Without Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINES.CREATED.
- 3) Without Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINES.LAST_ALTERED.
- 4) Without Feature T272, “Enhanced savepoint management”, conforming SQL-language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINES.NEW_SAVEPOINT_LEVEL.

5.50 SCHEMATA view

Function

Identify the schemata in a catalog that are owned by a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW SCHEMATA AS
  SELECT CATALOG_NAME, SCHEMA_NAME, SCHEMA_OWNER,
         DEFAULT_CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, DEFAULT_CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA,
         DEFAULT_CHARACTER_SET_NAME, SQL_PATH
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA
  WHERE ( SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
         OR
         SCHEMA_OWNER IN
         ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
           FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) )
  AND
  CATALOG_NAME
  = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
      FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE SCHEMATA
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA.

5.51 SEQUENCES view

Function

Identify the external sequence generators defined in this catalog that are accessible to a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW SEQUENCES AS
  SELECT S.SEQUENCE_CATALOG, S.SEQUENCE_SCHEMA, S.SEQUENCE_NAME,
         D.DATA_TYPE, D.NUMERIC_PRECISION, D.NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX,
         D.NUMERIC_SCALE, S.MAXIMUM_VALUE, S.MINIMUM_VALUE,
         S.INCREMENT, S.CYCLE_OPTION
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SEQUENCES AS S
  JOIN
    DEFINITION_SCHEMA.DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR AS D
  ON ( ( S.SEQUENCE_CATALOG, S.SEQUENCE_SCHEMA,
        S.SEQUENCE_NAME, 'SEQUENCE',
        S.DTD_IDENTIFIER )
      = ( OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA,
        OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE,
        D.DTD_IDENTIFIER ) )
  WHERE ( S.SEQUENCE_CATALOG, S.SEQUENCE_SCHEMA, S.SEQUENCE_NAME, 'SEQUENCE' ) IN
        ( SELECT UP.OBJECT_CATALOG, UP.OBJECT_SCHEMA, UP.OBJECT_NAME, UP.OBJECT_TYPE
          FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.USAGE_PRIVILEGES AS UP
          WHERE ( UP.GRANTEE IN
                ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
              OR
                UP.GRANTEE IN
                ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
                  FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) ) ) )
  AND S.SEQUENCE_CATALOG
      = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
        FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE SEQUENCES
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature T176, “Sequence generator support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SEQUENCES.
- 2) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SEQUENCES.

5.52 SQL_FEATURES view

Function

List the features and subfeatures of this standard, and indicate which of these the SQL-implementation supports.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW SQL_FEATURES AS
  SELECT ID AS FEATURE_ID, NAME AS FEATURE_NAME, SUB_ID AS SUB_FEATURE_ID,
         SUB_NAME AS SUB_FEATURE_NAME, IS_SUPPORTED, IS_VERIFIED_BY, COMMENTS
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SQL_CONFORMANCE
 WHERE TYPE IN
        ( 'FEATURE', 'SUBFEATURE' );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE SQL_FEATURES
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

None.

5.53 SQL_IMPLEMENTATION_INFO view

Function

List the SQL-implementation information items defined in this standard and, for each of these, indicate the value supported by the SQL-implementation.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW SQL_IMPLEMENTATION_INFO AS
  SELECT IMPLEMENTATION_INFO_ID, IMPLEMENTATION_INFO_NAME,
         INTEGER_VALUE, CHARACTER_VALUE, COMMENTS
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SQL_IMPLEMENTATION_INFO;
```

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE SQL_IMPLEMENTATION_INFO
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F502, “Enhanced documentation tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IMPLEMENTATION_INFO.
- 2) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IMPLEMENTATION_INFO.

5.54 SQL_LANGUAGES view

Function

Identify the conformance levels, options, and dialects supported by the SQL-implementation processing data defined in this catalog.

NOTE 6 — The SQL_LANGUAGES view provides, among other information, the same information provided by the SQL object identifier specified in Subclause 6.4, “Object identifier for Database Language SQL”, in ISO/IEC 9075-1.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW SQL_LANGUAGES AS
  SELECT SQL_LANGUAGE_SOURCE, SQL_LANGUAGE_YEAR, SQL_LANGUAGE_CONFORMANCE,
         SQL_LANGUAGE_INTEGRITY, SQL_LANGUAGE_IMPLEMENTATION,
         SQL_LANGUAGE_BINDING_STYLE, SQL_LANGUAGE_PROGRAMMING_LANGUAGE
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SQL_LANGUAGES;
```

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE SQL_LANGUAGES
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_LANGUAGES.

5.55 SQL_PACKAGES view

Function

List the packages of this standard, and indicate which of these the SQL-implementation supports.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW SQL_PACKAGES AS
  SELECT ID AS FEATURE_ID, NAME AS FEATURE_NAME,
         IS_SUPPORTED, IS_VERIFIED_BY, COMMENTS
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SQL_CONFORMANCE
  WHERE TYPE = 'PACKAGE';
```

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE SQL_PACKAGES
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F502, “Enhanced documentation tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_PACKAGES.

5.56 SQL_PARTS view

Function

List the parts of this standard, and indicate which of these the SQL-implementation supports.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW SQL_PARTS AS
  SELECT ID AS FEATURE_ID, NAME AS FEATURE_NAME,
         IS_SUPPORTED, IS_VERIFIED_BY, COMMENTS
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SQL_CONFORMANCE
  WHERE TYPE = 'PART';
```

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE SQL_PARTS
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F502, “Enhanced documentation tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_PARTS.

5.57 SQL_SIZING view

Function

List the sizing items defined in this standard and, for each of these, indicate the size supported by the SQL-implementation.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW SQL_SIZING AS
  SELECT SIZING_ID, SIZING_NAME, SUPPORTED_VALUE, COMMENTS
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SQL_SIZING;
```

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE SQL_SIZING
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

None.

5.58 SQL_SIZING_PROFILES view

Function

List the sizing items defined in this standard and, for each of these, indicate the size required by one or more profiles of the standard.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW SQL_SIZING_PROFILES AS
  SELECT SIZING_ID, SS.SIZING_NAME, SSP.PROFILE_ID,
         SSP.PROFILE_NAME, SSP.REQUIRED_VALUE, SSP.COMMENTS
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SQL_SIZING_PROFILES AS SSP
  JOIN
     DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SQL_SIZING AS SS
  USING ( SIZING_ID );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE SQL_SIZING_PROFILES
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F502, “Enhanced documentation tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_SIZING_PROFILES.
- 2) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_SIZING_PROFILES.

5.59 TABLE_CONSTRAINTS view

Function

Identify the table constraints defined on tables in this catalog that are accessible to a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW TABLE_CONSTRAINTS AS
  SELECT CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME,
         TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
         CONSTRAINT_TYPE, IS_DEFERRABLE, INITIALLY_DEFERRED
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.TABLE_CONSTRAINTS
 WHERE ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME ) IN
        ( SELECT TP.TABLE_CATALOG, TP.TABLE_SCHEMA, TP.TABLE_NAME
          FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.TABLE_PRIVILEGES AS TP
          WHERE TP.PRIVILEGE_TYPE <> 'SELECT'
            AND
              ( TP.GRANTEE IN
                ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
              OR
                TP.GRANTEE IN
                ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
                  FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) ) )
        UNION
        SELECT CP.TABLE_CATALOG, CP.TABLE_SCHEMA, CP.TABLE_NAME
          FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_PRIVILEGES AS CP
          WHERE CP.PRIVILEGE_TYPE <> 'SELECT'
            AND ( CP.GRANTEE IN
                  ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
                OR
                  CP.GRANTEE IN
                  ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
                    FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) ) )
        AND
          CONSTRAINT_CATALOG
          = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE TABLE_CONSTRAINTS
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

None.

5.60 TABLE_METHOD_PRIVILEGES view

Function

Identify the privileges on methods of tables of structured type defined in those catalogs that are available to or granted by a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW TABLE_METHOD_PRIVILEGES AS
  SELECT GRANTOR, GRANTEE, TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
         SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME, IS_GRANTABLE
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.TABLE_METHOD_PRIVILEGES
  WHERE ( GRANTEE IN
         ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
        OR
         GRANTEE IN
         ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
           FROM ENABLED_ROLES )
        OR
         GRANTOR
         = CURRENT_USER
        OR
         GRANTOR IN
         ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
           FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) )
  AND
     TABLE_CATALOG
     = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
         FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE TABLE_METHOD_PRIVILEGES
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature S024, “Enhanced structured types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLE_METHOD_PRIVILEGES.
- 2) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLE_METHOD_PRIVILEGES.

5.61 TABLE_PRIVILEGES view

Function

Identify the privileges on tables defined in this catalog that are available to or granted by a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW TABLE_PRIVILEGES AS
  SELECT GRANTOR, GRANTEE, TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
         PRIVILEGE_TYPE, IS_GRANTABLE, WITH_HIERARCHY
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.TABLE_PRIVILEGES
  WHERE ( GRANTEE IN
         ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
        OR
         GRANTEE IN
         ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
           FROM ENABLED_ROLES )
        OR
         GRANTOR
         = CURRENT_USER
        OR
         GRANTOR IN
         ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
           FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) )
  AND
     TABLE_CATALOG
     = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
         FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE TABLE_PRIVILEGES
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F231, “Privilege tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLE_PRIVILEGES.

5.62 TABLES view

Function

Identify the tables defined in this catalog that are accessible to a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW TABLES AS
  SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
         TABLE_TYPE, SELF_REFERENCING_COLUMN_NAME, REFERENCE_GENERATION,
         USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
         USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME, IS_INSERTABLE_INTO, IS_TYPED,
         COMMIT_ACTION
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.TABLES
 WHERE ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME ) IN
        ( SELECT TP.TABLE_CATALOG, TP.TABLE_SCHEMA, TP.TABLE_NAME
          FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.TABLE_PRIVILEGES AS TP
          WHERE ( TP.GRANTEE IN
                  ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
                OR
                  GRANTEE IN
                  ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
                    FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) ) )
        UNION
        SELECT CP.TABLE_CATALOG, CP.TABLE_SCHEMA, CP.TABLE_NAME
          FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_PRIVILEGES AS CP
          WHERE ( CP.GRANTEE IN
                  ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
                OR
                  CP.GRANTEE IN
                  ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
                    FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) ) )
 AND
  TABLE_CATALOG
 = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
     FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE TABLES
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES.

5.63 TRANSFORMS view

Function

Identify the transforms on user-defined types defined in this catalog that are accessible to a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW TRANSFORMS AS
  SELECT USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG AS UDT_CATALOG,
         USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA AS UDT_SCHEMA,
         USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME AS UDT_NAME,
         SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
         GROUP_NAME, TRANSFORM_TYPE
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.TRANSFORMS
 WHERE ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
         USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME ) IN
        ( SELECT UDTP.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, UDTP.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
              UDTP.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME
          FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_PRIVILEGES AS UDTP
          WHERE ( UDTP.GRANTEE IN
                  ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
                OR
                  UDTP.GRANTEE IN
                  ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
                    FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) ) ) )
 AND
   USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG
 = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
     FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE TRANSFORMS
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature S241, “Transform functions”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRANSFORMS.

5.64 TRANSLATIONS view

Function

Identify the character transliterations defined in this catalog that are accessible to a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW TRANSLATIONS AS
  SELECT TRANSLATION_CATALOG, TRANSLATION_SCHEMA, TRANSLATION_NAME,
         SOURCE_CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, SOURCE_CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA,
         SOURCE_CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
         TARGET_CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, TARGET_CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA,
         TARGET_CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
         TRANSLATION_SOURCE_CATALOG, TRANSLATION_SOURCE_SCHEMA,
         TRANSLATION_SOURCE_NAME
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.TRANSLATIONS
  WHERE ( TRANSLATION_CATALOG, TRANSLATION_SCHEMA, TRANSLATION_NAME, 'TRANSLATION' ) IN
        ( SELECT UP.OBJECT_CATALOG, UP.OBJECT_SCHEMA, UP.OBJECT_NAME, UP.OBJECT_TYPE
          FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.USAGE_PRIVILEGES AS UP
          WHERE ( UP.GRANTEE IN
                ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
              OR
                UP.GRANTEE IN
                ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
                  FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) ) )
  AND
    TRANSLATION_CATALOG
  = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
      FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE TRANSLATIONS
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRANSLATIONS.
- 2) Without Feature F695, “Translation support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRANSLATIONS.
- 3) Without Feature F696, “Additional translation documentation”, conforming SQL language shall not reference TRANSLATION_SOURCE_CATALOG, TRANSLATION_SOURCE_SCHEMA, or TRANSLATION_SOURCE_NAME.

5.65 TRIGGERED_UPDATE_COLUMNS view

Function

Identify the columns in this catalog that are identified by the explicit UPDATE trigger event columns of a trigger defined in this catalog that are accessible to a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW TRIGGERED_UPDATE_COLUMNS AS
  SELECT TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TRIGGER_NAME,
         EVENT_OBJECT_CATALOG, EVENT_OBJECT_SCHEMA, EVENT_OBJECT_TABLE,
         EVENT_OBJECT_COLUMN
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.TRIGGERED_UPDATE_COLUMNS
 WHERE ( EVENT_OBJECT_CATALOG, EVENT_OBJECT_SCHEMA,
         EVENT_OBJECT_TABLE, EVENT_OBJECT_COLUMN ) IN
        ( SELECT CP.TABLE_CATALOG, CP.TABLE_SCHEMA,
              CP.TABLE_NAME, CP.COLUMN_NAME
          FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_PRIVILEGES AS CP
          WHERE CP.PRIVILEGE_TYPE <> 'SELECT'
            AND
              ( CP.GRANTEE IN
                ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
              OR
                CP.GRANTEE IN
                ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
                  FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) ) )
  AND
    TRIGGER_CATALOG
    = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
        FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE TRIGGERED_UPDATE_COLUMNS
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGERED_UPDATE_COLUMNS.
- 2) Without Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGERED_UPDATE_COLUMNS.

5.66 TRIGGER_COLUMN_USAGE view

Function

Identify the columns on which triggers defined in this catalog and owned by a given user are dependent because of their reference by the search condition or in their appearance in a triggered SQL statement of a trigger owned by a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW TRIGGER_COLUMN_USAGE AS
  SELECT TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TRIGGER_NAME,
         TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, COLUMN_NAME
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_COLUMN_USAGE
  JOIN
    DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA S
  ON ( ( TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA )
      = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME ) )
  WHERE ( SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
        OR
          SCHEMA_OWNER IN
            ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) )
  AND TRIGGER_CATALOG
      = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
          FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE TRIGGER_COLUMN_USAGE
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_COLUMN_USAGE.
- 2) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGERED_COLUMN_USAGE.
- 3) Without Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_COLUMN_USAGE.

5.67 TRIGGER_ROUTINE_USAGE view

Function

Identify each SQL-invoked routine owned by a given user or role on which some trigger defined in this catalog is dependent.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW TRIGGER_ROUTINE_USAGE AS
  SELECT TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TRIGGER_NAME,
         SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_ROUTINE_USAGE
  JOIN
    DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA S
  ON ( ( TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA )
      = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME ) )
  WHERE ( SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
        OR
          SCHEMA_OWNER IN
            ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) )
  AND
    SPECIFIC_CATALOG
  = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
      FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE TRIGGER_ROUTINE_USAGE
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_ROUTINE_USAGE.
- 2) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_ROUTINE_USAGE.
- 3) Without Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_ROUTINE_USAGE.

5.68 TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE view

Function

Identify each external sequence generator owned by a given user or role on which some trigger defined in this catalog is dependent.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE AS
  SELECT TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TRIGGER_NAME,
         SEQUENCE_CATALOG, SEQUENCE_SCHEMA, SEQUENCE_NAME
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE
  JOIN
    DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA S
  ON ( ( TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA )
      = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME ) )
  WHERE ( SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
        OR
          SCHEMA_OWNER IN
            ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) )
  AND
    SEQUENCE_CATALOG
    = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
        FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE.
- 2) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE.
- 3) Without Feature T176, “Sequence generator support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE.
- 4) Without Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE.

5.69 TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE view

Function

Identify the tables on which triggers defined in this catalog and owned by a given user or role are dependent.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE AS
  SELECT TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TRIGGER_NAME,
         TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE
  JOIN
    DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA S
  ON ( ( TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA )
      = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME ) )
  WHERE ( SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
        OR
          SCHEMA_OWNER IN
            ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) )
  AND
    TRIGGER_CATALOG
    = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
        FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE.
- 2) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE.
- 3) Without Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE.

5.70 TRIGGERS view

Function

Identify the triggers defined on tables in this catalog that are accessible to a given user or role.

Definition

```

CREATE VIEW TRIGGERS AS
  SELECT TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TRIGGER_NAME,
         EVENT_MANIPULATION,
         EVENT_OBJECT_CATALOG, EVENT_OBJECT_SCHEMA, EVENT_OBJECT_TABLE,
         ACTION_ORDER,
         CASE
           WHEN EXISTS
             ( SELECT *
               FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA AS S
               WHERE ( TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA )
                     = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME )
                 AND
                   ( S.SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
                     OR
                     S.SCHEMA_OWNER IN
                       ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
                         FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) ) )
             THEN ACTION_CONDITION
           ELSE NULL
         END AS ACTION_CONDITION,
         CASE
           WHEN EXISTS
             ( SELECT *
               FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA AS S
               WHERE ( TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA )
                     = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME )
                 AND
                   ( S.SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
                     OR
                     S.SCHEMA_OWNER IN
                       ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
                         FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) ) )
             THEN ACTION_STATEMENT
           ELSE NULL
         END AS ACTION_STATEMENT,
         ACTION_ORIENTATION, ACTION_TIMING,
         ACTION_REFERENCE_OLD_TABLE, ACTION_REFERENCE_NEW_TABLE,
         ACTION_REFERENCE_OLD_ROW, ACTION_REFERENCE_NEW_ROW,
         CREATED
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.TRIGGERS
  WHERE ( EVENT_OBJECT_CATALOG, EVENT_OBJECT_SCHEMA, EVENT_OBJECT_TABLE ) IN
        ( SELECT TP.TABLE_CATALOG, TP.TABLE_SCHEMA, TP.TABLE_NAME
          FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.TABLE_PRIVILEGES AS TP
          WHERE TP.PRIVILEGE_TYPE <> 'SELECT'
            AND

```

```
        ( TP.GRANTEE IN
          ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
        OR
          TP.GRANTEE IN
          ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
            FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) )
UNION
SELECT CP.TABLE_CATALOG, CP.TABLE_SCHEMA, CP.TABLE_NAME
FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_PRIVILEGES AS CP
WHERE CP.PRIVILEGE_TYPE <> 'SELECT'
      AND
        ( CP.GRANTEE IN
          ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
        OR
          CP.GRANTEE IN
          ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
            FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) ) )
AND
TRIGGER_CATALOG
= ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE TRIGGERS
TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGERS.
- 2) Without Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGERS.TRIGGER_CREATED.
- 3) Without Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGERS.

5.71 UDT_PRIVILEGES view

Function

Identify the privileges on user-defined types defined in this catalog that are accessible to or granted by a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW UDT_PRIVILEGES AS
  SELECT GRANTOR, GRANTEE,
         USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG AS UDT_CATALOG,
         USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA AS UDT_SCHEMA,
         USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME AS UDT_NAME,
         PRIVILEGE_TYPE, IS_GRANTABLE
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_PRIVILEGES
  WHERE ( GRANTEE IN
         ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
        OR
         GRANTEE IN
         ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
           FROM ENABLED_ROLES )
        OR
         GRANTOR
         = CURRENT_USER
        OR
         GRANTOR IN
         ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
           FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) )
  AND
  USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG
  = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
      FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE UDT_PRIVILEGES
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F231, “Privilege tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.UDT_PRIVILEGES.

5.72 USAGE_PRIVILEGES view

Function

Identify the USAGE privileges on objects defined in this catalog that are available to or granted by a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW USAGE_PRIVILEGES AS
  SELECT GRANTOR, GRANTEE,
         OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
         OBJECT_TYPE, 'USAGE' AS PRIVILEGE_TYPE, IS_GRANTABLE
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.USAGE_PRIVILEGES
 WHERE ( GRANTEE IN
        ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
        OR
        GRANTEE IN
        ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
          FROM ENABLED_ROLES )
        OR
        GRANTOR
        = CURRENT_USER
        OR
        GRANTOR IN
        ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
          FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) )
  AND
  OBJECT_CATALOG
  = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
      FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE USAGE_PRIVILEGES
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F231, “Privilege tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.USAGE_PRIVILEGES.

5.73 USER_DEFINED_TYPES view

This Subclause is modified by Subclause 13.6, “USER_DEFINED_TYPES view”, in ISO/IEC 9075-13.

Function

Identify the user-defined types defined in this catalog that are accessible to a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW USER_DEFINED_TYPES AS
  SELECT U.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, U.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA, U.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME,
        USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATEGORY, IS_INSTANTIABLE, IS_FINAL,
        ORDERING_FORM, ORDERING_CATEGORY,
        ORDERING_ROUTINE_CATALOG, ORDERING_ROUTINE_SCHEMA, ORDERING_ROUTINE_NAME,
        REFERENCE_TYPE, DATA_TYPE, CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH,
        D1.CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, D1.CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, D1.CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
        D1.COLLATION_CATALOG, D1.COLLATION_SCHEMA, D1.COLLATION_NAME,
        NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX, NUMERIC_SCALE,
        DATETIME_PRECISION, INTERVAL_TYPE, INTERVAL_PRECISION,
        SOURCE_DTD_IDENTIFIER, REF_DTD_IDENTIFIER
  FROM ( DEFINITION_SCHEMA.USER_DEFINED_TYPES AS U
        LEFT JOIN
          DEFINITION_SCHEMA.DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR AS D1
        ON ( ( U.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, U.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
              U.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME, 'USER-DEFINED TYPE',
              U.SOURCE_DTD_IDENTIFIER )
          = ( OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA,
              OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE,
              D1.DTD_IDENTIFIER )
        OR
          ( U.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, U.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
            U.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME, 'USER-DEFINED TYPE',
            U.REF_DTD_IDENTIFIER )
          = ( OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA,
              OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE,
              D1.DTD_IDENTIFIER ) ) )
  WHERE ( U.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, U.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
          U.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME ) IN
        ( SELECT UDTP.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, UDTP.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
            UDTP.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME
          FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_PRIVILEGES AS UDTP
          WHERE ( UDTP.GRANTEE IN
                  ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
                OR
                  UDTP.GRANTEE IN
                  ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
                    FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) ) ) )
  AND
        U.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG
  = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
      FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );
```

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE USER_DEFINED_TYPES  
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.USER_DEFINED_TYPES.

5.74 VIEW_COLUMN_USAGE view

Function

Identify the columns on which viewed tables defined in this catalog and owned by a given user or role are dependent.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW VIEW_COLUMN_USAGE AS
  SELECT VIEW_CATALOG, VIEW_SCHEMA, VIEW_NAME,
         TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, COLUMN_NAME
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.VIEW_COLUMN_USAGE
  JOIN
    DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA S
  ON ( ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA )
      = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME ) )
  WHERE ( SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
        OR
          SCHEMA_OWNER IN
            ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) )
  AND
    VIEW_CATALOG
    = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
        FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE VIEW_COLUMN_USAGE
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.VIEW_COLUMN_USAGE.

5.75 VIEW_ROUTINE_USAGE view

Function

Identify each routine owned by a given user or role on which a view defined in this catalog is dependent.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW VIEW_ROUTINE_USAGE AS
  SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
         SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.VIEW_ROUTINE_USAGE T
  JOIN
    DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA S
  ON ( ( T.TABLE_CATALOG, T.TABLE_SCHEMA )
      = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME ) )
  WHERE ( SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
        OR
          SCHEMA_OWNER IN
            ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) )
  AND
    T.SPECIFIC_CATALOG
    = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
        FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE VIEW_ROUTINE_USAGE
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.VIEW_ROUTINE_USAGE.

5.76 VIEW_TABLE_USAGE view

Function

Identify the tables on which viewed tables defined in this catalog and owned by a given user or role are dependent.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW VIEW_TABLE_USAGE AS
  SELECT VIEW_CATALOG, VIEW_SCHEMA, VIEW_NAME,
         TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.VIEW_TABLE_USAGE
  JOIN
    DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA S
  ON ( ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA )
      = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME ) )
WHERE ( SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
      OR
      SCHEMA_OWNER IN
      ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
        FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) )
  AND
    VIEW_CATALOG
    = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
      FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE VIEW_TABLE_USAGE
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.VIEW_TABLE_USAGE.

5.77 VIEWS view

Function

Identify the viewed tables defined in this catalog that are accessible to a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW VIEWS AS
  SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
         CASE
           WHEN EXISTS
             ( SELECT *
               FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA AS S
               WHERE ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA )
                     = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME )
                 AND
                   ( SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
                     OR
                     SCHEMA_OWNER IN
                       ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
                         FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) ) )
             THEN VIEW_DEFINITION
           ELSE NULL
         END AS VIEW_DEFINITION,
         CHECK_OPTION, IS_UPDATABLE,
         ( SELECT IS_INSERTABLE_INTO
           FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.TABLES AS T
           WHERE ( V.TABLE_CATALOG, V.TABLE_SCHEMA, V.TABLE_NAME )
                 = ( T.TABLE_CATALOG, T.TABLE_SCHEMA, T.TABLE_NAME )
         ) AS INSERTABLE_INTO
  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.VIEWS AS V
  WHERE ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME ) IN
        ( SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME
          FROM TABLES )
  AND
    TABLE_CATALOG
    = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
      FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE VIEWS
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

None.

5.78 Short name views

This Subclause is modified by Subclause 17.8, “Short name views”, in ISO/IEC 9075-4.

This Subclause is modified by Subclause 24.14, “Short name views”, in ISO/IEC 9075-9.

This Subclause is modified by Subclause 13.7, “Short name views”, in ISO/IEC 9075-13.

This Subclause is modified by Subclause 20.8, “Short name views”, in ISO/IEC 9075-14.

Function

Provide alternative views that use only identifiers that do not require Feature F391, “Long identifiers”.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW CATALOG_NAME
    ( CATALOG_NAME ) AS
SELECT CATALOG_NAME
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME;
```

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE CATALOG_NAME
TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

```
CREATE VIEW ADMIN_ROLE_AUTHS
    ( GRANTEE, ROLE_NAME, IS_GRANTABLE ) AS
SELECT GRANTEE, ROLE_NAME, IS_GRANTABLE
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ADMINISTRABLE_ROLE_AUTHORIZATIONS;
```

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ADMIN_ROLE_AUTHS
TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

```
CREATE VIEW ATTRIBUTES_S
    ( UDT_CATALOG,          UDT_SCHEMA,          UDT_NAME,
      ATTRIBUTE_NAME,      ORDINAL_POSITION,  ATTRIBUTE_DEFAULT,
      DATA_TYPE,          CHAR_MAX_LENGTH,   CHAR_OCTET_LENGTH,
      CHAR_SET_CATALOG,    CHAR_SET_SCHEMA,   CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
      COLLATION_CATALOG,   COLLATION_SCHEMA,  COLLATION_NAME,
      NUMERIC_PRECISION,   NUMERIC_PREC_RADIX, NUMERIC_SCALE,
      DATETIME_PRECISION,  INTERVAL_TYPE,     INTERVAL_PRECISION,
      ATT_UDT_CAT,         ATT_UDT_SCHEMA,    ATT_UDT_NAME,
      SCOPE_CATALOG,       SCOPE_SCHEMA,      SCOPE_NAME,
      MAX_CARDINALITY,     DTD_IDENTIFIER,    IS_DERIVED_REF_ATT ) AS
SELECT UDT_CATALOG, UDT_SCHEMA, UDT_NAME,
       ORDINAL_POSITION, ATTRIBUTE_DEFAULT, IS_NULLABLE,
       DATA_TYPE, CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH,
       CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
       COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME,
       NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX, NUMERIC_SCALE,
       DATETIME_PRECISION, INTERVAL_TYPE, INTERVAL_PRECISION,
       ATTRIBUTE_UDT_CATALOG, ATTRIBUTE_UDT_SCHEMA, ATTRIBUTE_UDT_NAME,
       SCOPE_CATALOG, SCOPE_SCHEMA, SCOPE_NAME,
       MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY, DTD_IDENTIFIER, IS_DERIVED_REFERENCE_ATTRIBUTE
```

```
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ATTRIBUTES;
```

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ATTRIBUTES_S  
TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

```
CREATE VIEW CHARACTER_SETS_S  
  ( CHAR_SET_CATALOG, CHAR_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME,  
    CHAR_REPERTOIRE, FORM_OF_USE, NUMBER_OF_CHARS,  
    DEF_COLLATE_CAT, DEF_COLLATE_SCHEMA, DEF_COLLATE_NAME ) AS  
SELECT CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME,  
  CHARACTER_REPERTOIRE, FORM_OF_USE, NUMBER_OF_CHARACTERS,  
  DEFAULT_COLLATE_CATALOG, DEFAULT_COLLATE_SCHEMA, DEFAULT_COLLATE_NAME  
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_SETS;
```

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE CHARACTER_SETS_S  
TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

```
CREATE VIEW COLLATION_APPLIC_S  
  ( COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME,  
    CHAR_SET_CATALOG, CHAR_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME ) AS  
SELECT COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME,  
  CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME  
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLLATION_CHARACTER_SET_APPLICABILITY;
```

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE COLLATION_APPLIC_S  
TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

```
CREATE VIEW COLLATIONS_S  
  ( COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME,  
    PAD_ATTRIBUTE, COLLATION_TYPE, COLLATION_DEFN,  
    COLLATION_DICT ) AS  
SELECT COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME,  
  PAD_ATTRIBUTE, COLLATION_TYPE, COLLATION_DEFINITION,  
  COLLATION_DICTIONARY  
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLLATIONS;
```

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE COLLATIONS_S  
TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

```
CREATE VIEW COL_COL_USAGE  
  ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,  
    COLUMN_NAME, DEPENDENT_COLUMN ) AS  
SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,  
  COLUMN_NAME, DEPENDENT_COLUMN  
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_COLUMN_USAGE;
```

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE COL_COL_USAGE  
TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

```
CREATE VIEW COL_DOMAIN_USAGE  
  ( DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA, DOMAIN_NAME,  
    TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
```


CD ISO/IEC 9075-11:2007 (E)

5.78 Short name views

```
        COLUMN_NAME ) AS
SELECT DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA, DOMAIN_NAME,
       TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, COLUMN_NAME
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_DOMAIN_USAGE;
```

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE COL_DOMAIN_USAGE
TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

```
CREATE VIEW COLUMNS_S
( TABLE_CATALOG,      TABLE_SCHEMA,      TABLE_NAME,
  COLUMN_NAME,        ORDINAL_POSITION,   COLUMN_DEFAULT,
  IS_NULLABLE,        DATA_TYPE,          CHAR_MAX_LENGTH,
  CHAR_OCTET_LENGTH, NUMERIC_PRECISION,   NUMERIC_PREC_RADIX,
  NUMERIC_SCALE,      DATETIME_PRECISION, INTERVAL_TYPE,
  INTERVAL_PRECISION, CHAR_SET_CATALOG,   CHAR_SET_SCHEMA,
  CHARACTER_SET_NAME, COLLATION_CATALOG,  COLLATION_SCHEMA,
  COLLATION_NAME,     DOMAIN_CATALOG,      DOMAIN_SCHEMA,
  DOMAIN_NAME,        UDT_CATALOG,        UDT_SCHEMA,
  UDT_NAME,           SCOPE_CATALOG,      SCOPE_SCHEMA,
  SCOPE_NAME,         MAX_CARDINALITY,    DTD_IDENTIFIER,
  IS_SELF_REF,        IS_IDENTITY,         ID_GENERATION,
  ID_START,           ID_INCREMENT,        ID_MAXIMUM,
  ID_MINIMUM,         ID_CYCLE,            IS_GENERATED,
  GENERATION_EXPR,    IS_UPDATABLE ) AS
SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
       COLUMN_NAME, ORDINAL_POSITION, COLUMN_DEFAULT,
       IS_NULLABLE, DATA_TYPE, CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH,
       CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH, NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX,
       NUMERIC_SCALE, DATETIME_PRECISION, INTERVAL_TYPE,
       INTERVAL_PRECISION, CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA,
       CHARACTER_SET_NAME, COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA,
       COLLATION_NAME, DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA,
       DOMAIN_NAME, UDT_CATALOG, UDT_SCHEMA,
       UDT_NAME, SCOPE_CATALOG, SCOPE_SCHEMA,
       SCOPE_NAME, MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY, DTD_IDENTIFIER,
       IS_SELF_REFERENCING, IS_IDENTITY, IDENTITY_GENERATION,
       IDENTITY_START, IDENTITY_INCREMENT, IDENTITY_MAXIMUM,
       IDENTITY_MINIMUM, IDENTITY_CYCLE, IS_GENERATED,
       GENERATION_EXPRESSION, IS_UPDATABLE
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMNS;
```

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE COLUMNS_S
TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

```
CREATE VIEW CONSTR_ROUT_USE_S
( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME,
  SPECIFIC_CATALOG,   SPECIFIC_SCHEMA,   SPECIFIC_NAME ) AS
SELECT CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME,
       SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHECK_CONSTRAINT_ROUTINE_USAGE;
```

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE CONSTR_ROUT_USE_S
TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

```
CREATE VIEW CONSTR_COL_USAGE
( TABLE_CATALOG,      TABLE_SCHEMA,      TABLE_NAME,
  COLUMN_NAME,        CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA,
  CONSTRAINT_NAME ) AS
SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
  COLUMN_NAME, CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA,
  CONSTRAINT_NAME
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CONSTRAINT_COLUMN_USAGE;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE CONSTR_COL_USAGE
TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;

CREATE VIEW CONSTR_TABLE_USAGE
( TABLE_CATALOG,      TABLE_SCHEMA,      TABLE_NAME,
  CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME ) AS
SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
  CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CONSTRAINT_TABLE_USAGE;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE CONSTR_TABLE_USAGE
TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;

CREATE VIEW DOMAINS_S
( DOMAIN_CATALOG,      DOMAIN_SCHEMA,      DOMAIN_NAME,
  DATA_TYPE,          CHAR_MAX_LENGTH, CHAR_OCTET_LENGTH,
  CHAR_SET_CATALOG,   CHAR_SET_SCHEMA,  CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
  COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME,
  NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PREC_RADIX, NUMERIC_SCALE,
  DATETIME_PRECISION, INTERVAL_TYPE,      INTERVAL_PRECISION,
  DOMAIN_DEFAULT,     MAX_CARDINALITY, DTD_IDENTIFIER ) AS
SELECT DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA, DOMAIN_NAME,
  DATA_TYPE, CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH,
  CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
  COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME,
  NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX, NUMERIC_SCALE,
  DATETIME_PRECISION, INTERVAL_TYPE, INTERVAL_PRECISION,
  DOMAIN_DEFAULT, MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY, DTD_IDENTIFIER
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.DOMAINS;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE DOMAINS_S
TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;

CREATE VIEW ELEMENT_TYPES_S
( OBJECT_CATALOG,      OBJECT_SCHEMA,      OBJECT_NAME,
  OBJECT_TYPE,         COLLECTION_TYPE_ID, DATA_TYPE,
  CHAR_MAX_LENGTH,     CHAR_OCTET_LENGTH, CHAR_SET_CATALOG,
  CHAR_SET_SCHEMA,     CHARACTER_SET_NAME, COLLATION_CATALOG,
  COLLATION_SCHEMA,    COLLATION_NAME,     NUMERIC_PRECISION,
  NUMERIC_PREC_RADIX, NUMERIC_SCALE,     DATETIME_PRECISION,
  INTERVAL_TYPE,       INTERVAL_PRECISION, UDT_CATALOG,
  UDT_SCHEMA,          UDT_NAME,           SCOPE_CATALOG,
  SCOPE_SCHEMA,        SCOPE_NAME,         MAX_CARDINALITY,
  DTD_IDENTIFIER ) AS
SELECT OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
```

CD ISO/IEC 9075-11:2007 (E)

5.78 Short name views

```
OBJECT_TYPE, COLLECTION_TYPE_IDENTIFIER, DATA_TYPE,  
CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH, CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG,  
CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME, COLLATION_CATALOG,  
COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME, NUMERIC_PRECISION,  
NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX, NUMERIC_SCALE, DATETIME_PRECISION,  
INTERVAL_TYPE, INTERVAL_PRECISION, UDT_CATALOG,  
UDT_SCHEMA, UDT_NAME, SCOPE_CATALOG,  
SCOPE_SCHEMA, SCOPE_NAME, MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY,  
DTD_IDENTIFIER  
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ELEMENT_TYPES;
```

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ELEMENT_TYPES_S  
TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

```
CREATE VIEW FIELDS_S  
( OBJECT_CATALOG,      OBJECT_SCHEMA,      OBJECT_NAME,  
  OBJECT_TYPE,        ROW_IDENTIFIER,      FIELD_NAME,  
  ORDINAL_POSITION,  DATA_TYPE,          CHAR_MAX_LENGTH,  
  CHAR_OCTET_LENGTH, CHAR_SET_CATALOG,    CHAR_SET_SCHEMA,  
  CHARACTER_SET_NAME, COLLATION_CATALOG,  COLLATION_SCHEMA,  
  COLLATION_NAME,    NUMERIC_PRECISION,  NUMERIC_PREC_RADIX,  
  NUMERIC_SCALE,     DATETIME_PRECISION, INTERVAL_TYPE,  
  INTERVAL_PRECISION, UDT_CATALOG,      UDT_SCHEMA,  
  UDT_NAME,          SCOPE_CATALOG,    SCOPE_SCHEMA,  
  SCOPE_NAME,       MAX_CARDINALITY,  DTD_IDENTIFIER ) AS  
SELECT OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,  
  OBJECT_TYPE, ROW_IDENTIFIER, FIELD_NAME,  
  ORDINAL_POSITION, DATA_TYPE, CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH,  
  CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH, CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA,  
  CHARACTER_SET_NAME, COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA,  
  COLLATION_NAME, NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX,  
  NUMERIC_SCALE, DATETIME_PRECISION, INTERVAL_TYPE,  
  INTERVAL_PRECISION, UDT_CATALOG, UDT_SCHEMA,  
  UDT_NAME, SCOPE_CATALOG, SCOPE_SCHEMA,  
  SCOPE_NAME, MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY, DTD_IDENTIFIER  
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.FIELDS;
```

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE FIELDS_S  
TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

```
CREATE VIEW KEY_COLUMN_USAGE_S  
( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME,  
  TABLE_CATALOG,     TABLE_SCHEMA,     TABLE_NAME,  
  COLUMN_NAME,        ORDINAL_POSITION,  POSITION_IN_UC ) AS  
SELECT CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME,  
  TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,  
  COLUMN_NAME, ORDINAL_POSITION, POSITION_IN_UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT  
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.KEY_COLUMN_USAGE;
```

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE KEY_COLUMN_USAGE_S  
TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

```
CREATE VIEW METHOD_SPECS  
( SPECIFIC_CATALOG,   SPECIFIC_SCHEMA,   SPECIFIC_NAME,
```

```

UDT_CATALOG,          UDT_SCHEMA,          UDT_NAME,
METHOD_NAME,          IS_STATIC,            IS_OVERRIDING,
IS_CONSTRUCTOR,      DATA_TYPE,           CHAR_MAX_LENGTH,
CHAR_OCTET_LENGTH,   CHAR_SET_CATALOG,    CHAR_SET_SCHEMA,
CHARACTER_SET_NAME,  COLLATION_CATALOG,   COLLATION_SCHEMA,
COLLATION_NAME,      NUMERIC_PRECISION,   NUMERIC_PREC_RADIX,
NUMERIC_SCALE,       DATETIME_PRECISION,  INTERVAL_TYPE,
INTERVAL_PRECISION,  RETURN_UDT_CATALOG,  RETURN_UDT_SCHEMA,
RETURN_UDT_NAME,     SCOPE_CATALOG,       SCOPE_SCHEMA,
SCOPE_NAME,          MAX_CARDINALITY,     DTD_IDENTIFIER,
METHOD_LANGUAGE,     PARAMETER_STYLE,     IS_DETERMINISTIC,
SQL_DATA_ACCESS,     IS_NULL_CALL,        TO_SQL_SPEC_CAT,
TO_SQL_SPEC_SCHEMA, TO_SQL_SPEC_NAME,    AS_LOCATOR,
CREATED,             LAST_ALTERED,        RC_FROM_DATA_TYPE,
RC_AS_LOCATOR,       RC_CHAR_MAX_LENGTH,  RC_CHAR_OCT_LENGTH,
RC_CHAR_SET_CAT,     RC_CHAR_SET_SCHEMA,  RC_CHAR_SET_NAME,
RC_COLLATION_CAT,    RC_COLLATION_SCH,    RC_COLLATION_NAME,
RC_NUMERIC_PREC,     RC_NUMERIC_RADIX,    RC_NUMERIC_SCALE,
RC_DATETIME_PREC,   RC_INTERVAL_TYPE,    RC_INTERVAL_PREC,
RC_TYPE_UDT_CAT,     RC_TYPE_UDT_SCHEMA,  RC_TYPE_UDT_NAME,
RC_SCOPE_CATALOG,   RC_SCOPE_SCHEMA,     RC_SCOPE_NAME,
RC_MAX_CARDINALITY, RC_DTD_IDENTIFIER ) AS
SELECT SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME,
METHOD_NAME, IS_STATIC, IS_OVERRIDING,
IS_CONSTRUCTOR, DATA_TYPE, CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH,
CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH, CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA,
CHARACTER_SET_NAME, COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA,
COLLATION_NAME, NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX,
NUMERIC_SCALE, DATETIME_PRECISION, INTERVAL_TYPE,
INTERVAL_PRECISION, RETURN_UDT_CATALOG, RETURN_UDT_SCHEMA,
RETURN_UDT_NAME, SCOPE_CATALOG, SCOPE_SCHEMA,
SCOPE_NAME, MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY, DTD_IDENTIFIER,
METHOD_LANGUAGE, PARAMETER_STYLE, IS_DETERMINISTIC,
SQL_DATA_ACCESS, IS_NULL_CALL, TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_CATALOG,
TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_NAME, AS_LOCATOR,
CREATED, LAST_ALTERED, RESULT_CAST_FROM_DATA_TYPE,
RESULT_CAST_AS_LOCATOR, RESULT_CAST_CHAR_MAX_LENGTH,
RESULT_CAST_CHAR_OCTET_LENGTH,
RESULT_CAST_CHAR_SET_CATALOG, RESULT_CAST_CHAR_SET_SCHEMA,
RESULT_CAST_CHAR_SET_NAME,
RESULT_CAST_COLLATION_CATALOG, RESULT_CAST_COLLATION_SCHEMA,
RESULT_CAST_COLLATION_NAME,
RESULT_CAST_NUMERIC_PRECISION, RESULT_CAST_NUMERIC_RADIX,
RESULT_CAST_NUMERIC_SCALE,
RESULT_CAST_DATETIME_PRECISION, RESULT_CAST_INTERVAL_TYPE,
RESULT_CAST_INTERVAL_PRECISION,
RESULT_CAST_TYPE_UDT_CATALOG, RESULT_CAST_TYPE_UDT_SCHEMA,
RESULT_CAST_TYPE_UDT_NAME,
RESULT_CAST_SCOPE_CATALOG, RESULT_CAST_SCOPE_SCHEMA, RESULT_CAST_SCOPE_NAME,
RESULT_CAST_MAX_CARDINALITY, RESULT_CAST_DTD_IDENTIFIER
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE METHODOS_SPECS
TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;

```

CD ISO/IEC 9075-11:2007 (E)

5.78 Short name views

```
CREATE VIEW METHOD_SPEC_PARAMS
( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
  ORDINAL_POSITION, PARAMETER_MODE, IS_RESULT,
  AS_LOCATOR, PARAMETER_NAME, FROM_SQL_SPEC_CAT,
  FROM_SQL_SPEC_SCH, FROM_SQL_SPEC_NAME, DATA_TYPE,
  CHAR_MAX_LENGTH, CHAR_OCTET_LENGTH, CHAR_SET_CATALOG,
  CHAR_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME, COLLATION_CATALOG,
  COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME, NUMERIC_PRECISION,
  NUMERIC_PREC_RADIX, NUMERIC_SCALE, DATETIME_PRECISION,
  INTERVAL_TYPE, INTERVAL_PRECISION, PARM_UDT_CATALOG,
  PARM_UDT_SCHEMA, PARM_UDT_NAME, SCOPE_CATALOG,
  SCOPE_SCHEMA, SCOPE_NAME, MAX_CARDINALITY,
  DTD_IDENTIFIER ) AS
SELECT SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
  ORDINAL_POSITION, PARAMETER_MODE, IS_RESULT,
  AS_LOCATOR, PARAMETER_NAME, FROM_SQL_SPECIFIC_CATALOG,
  FROM_SQL_SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, FROM_SQL_SPECIFIC_NAME, DATA_TYPE,
  CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH, CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG,
  CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME, COLLATION_CATALOG,
  COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME, NUMERIC_PRECISION,
  NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX, NUMERIC_SCALE, DATETIME_PRECISION,
  INTERVAL_TYPE, INTERVAL_PRECISION, PARAMETER_UDT_CATALOG,
  PARAMETER_UDT_SCHEMA, PARAMETER_UDT_NAME, SCOPE_CATALOG,
  SCOPE_SCHEMA, SCOPE_NAME, MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY,
  DTD_IDENTIFIER
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE METHOD_SPEC_PARAMS
TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;

CREATE VIEW PARAMETERS_S
( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
  ORDINAL_POSITION, PARAMETER_MODE, IS_RESULT,
  AS_LOCATOR, PARAMETER_NAME, FROM_SQL_SPEC_CAT,
  FROM_SQL_SPEC_SCH, FROM_SQL_SPEC_NAME, TO_SQL_SPEC_CAT,
  TO_SQL_SPEC_SCHEMA, TO_SQL_SPEC_NAME, DATA_TYPE,
  CHAR_MAX_LENGTH, CHAR_OCTET_LENGTH, CHAR_SET_CATALOG,
  CHAR_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME, COLLATION_CATALOG,
  COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME, NUMERIC_PRECISION,
  NUMERIC_PREC_RADIX, NUMERIC_SCALE, DATETIME_PRECISION,
  INTERVAL_TYPE, INTERVAL_PRECISION, UDT_CATALOG,
  UDT_SCHEMA, UDT_NAME, SCOPE_CATALOG,
  SCOPE_SCHEMA, SCOPE_NAME, MAX_CARDINALITY,
  DTD_IDENTIFIER ) AS
SELECT SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
  ORDINAL_POSITION, PARAMETER_MODE, IS_RESULT,
  AS_LOCATOR, PARAMETER_NAME, FROM_SQL_SPECIFIC_CATALOG,
  FROM_SQL_SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, FROM_SQL_SPECIFIC_NAME, TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_CATALOG,
  TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_NAME, DATA_TYPE,
  CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH, CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG,
  CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME, COLLATION_CATALOG,
  COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME, NUMERIC_PRECISION,
  NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX, NUMERIC_SCALE, DATETIME_PRECISION,
  INTERVAL_TYPE, INTERVAL_PRECISION, UDT_CATALOG,
  UDT_SCHEMA, UDT_NAME, SCOPE_CATALOG,
  SCOPE_SCHEMA, SCOPE_NAME, MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY,
```

```
        DTD_IDENTIFIER  
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.PARAMETERS;
```

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE PARAMETERS_S  
TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

```
CREATE VIEW REFERENCED_TYPES_S  
    ( OBJECT_CATALOG,      OBJECT_SCHEMA,      OBJECT_NAME,  
      OBJECT_TYPE,        REFERENCE_TYPE_ID,  DATA_TYPE,  
      CHAR_MAX_LENGTH,    CHAR_OCTET_LENGTH,  CHAR_SET_CATALOG,  
      CHAR_SET_SCHEMA,    CHARACTER_SET_NAME, COLLATION_CATALOG,  
      COLLATION_SCHEMA,   COLLATION_NAME,     NUMERIC_PRECISION,  
      NUMERIC_PREC_RADIX, NUMERIC_SCALE,      DATETIME_PRECISION,  
      INTERVAL_TYPE,      INTERVAL_PRECISION,  UDT_CATALOG,  
      UDT_SCHEMA,          UDT_NAME,            SCOPE_CATALOG,  
      SCOPE_SCHEMA,        SCOPE_NAME,          MAX_CARDINALITY,  
      DTD_IDENTIFIER ) AS  
SELECT OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,  
       OBJECT_TYPE, REFERENCE_TYPE_IDENTIFIER, DATA_TYPE,  
       CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH, CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG,  
       CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME, COLLATION_CATALOG,  
       COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME, NUMERIC_PRECISION,  
       NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX, NUMERIC_SCALE, DATETIME_PRECISION,  
       INTERVAL_TYPE, INTERVAL_PRECISION, UDT_CATALOG,  
       UDT_SCHEMA, UDT_NAME, SCOPE_CATALOG,  
       SCOPE_SCHEMA, SCOPE_NAME, MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY,  
       DTD_IDENTIFIER  
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.REFERENCED_TYPES;
```

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE REFERENCED_TYPES_S  
TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

```
CREATE VIEW REF_CONSTRAINTS  
    ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME,  
      UNIQUE_CONSTR_CAT,  UNIQUE_CONSTR_SCH,  UNIQUE_CONSTR_NAME,  
      MATCH_OPTION,       UPDATE_RULE,       DELETE_RULE ) AS  
SELECT CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME,  
       UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_NAME,  
       MATCH_OPTION, UPDATE_RULE, DELETE_RULE  
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS;
```

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE REF_CONSTRAINTS  
TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

```
CREATE VIEW ROLE_ROUT_GRANTS  
    ( GRANTOR,              GRANTEE,              SPECIFIC_CATALOG,  
      SPECIFIC_SCHEMA,     SPECIFIC_NAME,        ROUTINE_CATALOG,  
      ROUTINE_SCHEMA,      ROUTINE_NAME,         PRIVILEGE_TYPE,  
      IS_GRANTABLE ) AS  
SELECT GRANTOR, GRANTEE, SPECIFIC_CATALOG,  
       SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME, ROUTINE_CATALOG,  
       ROUTINE_SCHEMA, ROUTINE_NAME, PRIVILEGE_TYPE,  
       IS_GRANTABLE  
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_ROUTINE_GRANTS;
```

CD ISO/IEC 9075-11:2007 (E)

5.78 Short name views

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ROLE_ROUT_GRANTS
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

```
CREATE VIEW ROL_TAB_METH_GRNTS
  ( GRANTOR,          GRANTEE,          TABLE_CATALOG,
    TABLE_SCHEMA,   TABLE_NAME,     SPECIFIC_CATALOG,
    SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,   IS_GRANTABLE ) AS
SELECT GRANTOR, GRANTEE, TABLE_CATALOG,
       TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, SPECIFIC_CATALOG,
       SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME, IS_GRANTABLE
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_TABLE_METHOD_GRANTS;
```

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ROL_TAB_METH_GRNTS
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

```
CREATE VIEW ROUT_ROUT_USAGE_S
  ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
    ROUTINE_CATALOG, ROUTINE_SCHEMA, ROUTINE_NAME ) AS
SELECT SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
       ROUTINE_CATALOG, RRU.ROUTINE_SCHEMA, RRU.ROUTINE_NAME
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_ROUTINE_USAGE RRU;
```

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ROUT_ROUT_USAGE_S
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

```
CREATE VIEW ROUT_SEQ_USAGE_S
  ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
    SEQUENCE_CATALOG, SEQUENCE_SCHEMA, SEQUENCE_NAME ) AS
SELECT SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
       SEQUENCE_CATALOG, SEQUENCE_SCHEMA, SEQUENCE_NAME
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_SEQUENCE_USAGE;
```

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ROUT_SEQ_USAGE_S
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

```
CREATE VIEW ROUTINE_COL_USAGE
  ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
    ROUTINE_CATALOG, ROUTINE_SCHEMA, ROUTINE_NAME,
    TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
    COLUMN_NAME ) AS
SELECT SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
       ROUTINE_CATALOG, ROUTINE_SCHEMA, ROUTINE_NAME,
       TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
       COLUMN_NAME
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_COLUMN_USAGE;
```

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ROUTINE_COL_USAGE
  TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

```
CREATE VIEW ROUT_TABLE_USAGE
  ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
```

```

ROUTINE_CATALOG,    ROUTINE_SCHEMA,    ROUTINE_NAME,
TABLE_CATALOG,     TABLE_SCHEMA,    TABLE_NAME ) AS
SELECT SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
ROUTINE_CATALOG, ROUTINE_SCHEMA, ROUTINE_NAME,
TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_TABLE_USAGE;

```

```

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ROUT_TABLE_USAGE
TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;

```

```

CREATE VIEW ROUTINES_S
( SPECIFIC_CATALOG,    SPECIFIC_SCHEMA,    SPECIFIC_NAME,
ROUTINE_CATALOG,    ROUTINE_SCHEMA,    ROUTINE_NAME,
ROUTINE_TYPE,      MODULE_CATALOG,    MODULE_SCHEMA,
MODULE_NAME,      UDT_CATALOG,      UDT_SCHEMA,
UDT_NAME,        DATA_TYPE,      CHAR_MAX_LENGTH,
CHAR_OCTET_LENGTH, CHAR_SET_CATALOG, CHAR_SET_SCHEMA,
CHARACTER_SET_NAME, COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA,
COLLATION_NAME,   NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PREC_RADIX,
NUMERIC_SCALE,   DATETIME_PRECISION, INTERVAL_TYPE,
INTERVAL_PRECISION, TYPE_UDT_CATALOG, TYPE_UDT_SCHEMA,
TYPE_UDT_NAME,   SCOPE_CATALOG,   SCOPE_SCHEMA,
SCOPE_NAME,     MAX_CARDINALITY, DTD_IDENTIFIER,
ROUTINE_BODY,   ROUTINE_DEFINITION, EXTERNAL_NAME,
EXTERNAL_LANGUAGE, PARAMETER_STYLE, IS_DETERMINISTIC,
SQL_DATA_ACCESS, IS_NULL_CALL, SQL_PATH,
SCH_LEVEL_ROUTINE, MAX_DYN_RESLT_SETS, IS_USER_DEFND_CAST,
IS_IMP_INVOCABLE, SECURITY_TYPE, TO_SQL_SPEC_CAT,
TO_SQL_SPEC_SCHEMA, TO_SQL_SPEC_NAME, AS_LOCATOR,
CREATED,        LAST_ALTERED,    NEW_SAVEPOINT_LVL,
IS_UDT_DEPENDENT, RC_FROM_DATA_TYPE, RC_AS_LOCATOR,
RC_CHAR_MAX_LENGTH, RC_CHAR_OCT_LENGTH, RC_CHAR_SET_CAT,
RC_CHAR_SET_SCHEMA, RC_CHAR_SET_NAME, RC_COLLATION_CAT,
RC_COLLATION_SCH,  RC_COLLATION_NAME, RC_NUM_PREC,
RC_NUMERIC_RADIX,  RC_NUMERIC_SCALE,  RC_DATETIME_PREC,
RC_INTERVAL_TYPE,  RC_INTERVAL_PREC,  RC_TYPE_UDT_CAT,
RC_TYPE_UDT_SCHEMA, RC_TYPE_UDT_NAME,  RC_SCOPE_CATALOG,
RC_SCOPE_SCHEMA,  RC_SCOPE_NAME,    RC_MAX_CARDINALITY,
RC_DTD_IDENTIFIER ) AS
SELECT SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
ROUTINE_CATALOG, ROUTINE_SCHEMA, ROUTINE_NAME,
ROUTINE_TYPE, MODULE_CATALOG, MODULE_SCHEMA,
MODULE_NAME, UDT_CATALOG, UDT_SCHEMA,
UDT_NAME, DATA_TYPE, CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH,
CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH, CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA,
CHARACTER_SET_NAME, COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA,
COLLATION_NAME, NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX,
NUMERIC_SCALE, DATETIME_PRECISION, INTERVAL_TYPE,
INTERVAL_PRECISION, TYPE_UDT_CATALOG, TYPE_UDT_SCHEMA,
TYPE_UDT_NAME, SCOPE_CATALOG, SCOPE_SCHEMA,
SCOPE_NAME, MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY, DTD_IDENTIFIER,
ROUTINE_BODY, ROUTINE_DEFINITION, EXTERNAL_NAME,
EXTERNAL_LANGUAGE, PARAMETER_STYLE, IS_DETERMINISTIC,
SQL_DATA_ACCESS, IS_NULL_CALL, SQL_PATH,
SCHEMA_LEVEL_ROUTINE, MAX_DYNAMIC_RESULT_SETS, IS_USER_DEFINED_CAST,
IS_IMPLICITLY_INVOCABLE, SECURITY_TYPE, TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_CATALOG,

```


CD ISO/IEC 9075-11:2007 (E)

5.78 Short name views

```
TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_NAME, AS_LOCATOR,  
CREATED, LAST_ALTERED, NEW_SAVEPOINT_LEVEL,  
IS_UDT_DEPENDENT, RESULT_CAST_FROM_DATA_TYPE, RESULT_CAST_AS_LOCATOR,  
RESULT_CAST_CHAR_MAX_LENGTH, RESULT_CAST_CHAR_OCTET_LENGTH,  
    RESULT_CAST_CHAR_SET_CATALOG,  
RESULT_CAST_CHAR_SET_SCHEMA, RESULT_CAST_CHAR_SET_NAME,  
    RESULT_CAST_COLLATION_CATALOG,  
RESULT_CAST_COLLATION_SCHEMA, RESULT_CAST_COLLATION_NAME,  
    RESULT_CAST_NUMERIC_PRECISION,  
RESULT_CAST_NUMERIC_RADIX, RESULT_CAST_NUMERIC_SCALE,  
    RESULT_CAST_DATETIME_PRECISION,  
RESULT_CAST_INTERVAL_TYPE, RESULT_CAST_INTERVAL_PRECISION,  
    RESULT_CAST_TYPE_UDT_CATALOG,  
RESULT_CAST_TYPE_UDT_SCHEMA, RESULT_CAST_TYPE_UDT_NAME,  
    RESULT_CAST_SCOPE_CATALOG,  
RESULT_CAST_SCOPE_SCHEMA, RESULT_CAST_SCOPE_NAME,  
    RESULT_CAST_MAX_CARDINALITY,  
    RESULT_CAST_DTD_IDENTIFIER  
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINES;
```

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ROUTINES_S  
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

```
CREATE VIEW SCHEMATA_S  
    ( CATALOG_NAME,          SCHEMA_NAME,          SCHEMA_OWNER,  
      DEF_CHAR_SET_CAT,     DEF_CHAR_SET_SCH,     DEF_CHAR_SET_NAME,  
      SQL_PATH ) AS  
SELECT CATALOG_NAME, SCHEMA_NAME, SCHEMA_OWNER,  
    DEFAULT_CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, DEFAULT_CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA,  
    DEFAULT_CHARACTER_SET_NAME, SQL_PATH  
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA;
```

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE SCHEMATA_S  
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

```
CREATE VIEW SEQUENCES_S  
    ( SEQUENCE_CATALOG,     SEQUENCE_SCHEMA,     SEQUENCE_NAME,  
      DATA_TYPE,           NUMERIC_PRECISION,   NUMERIC_PREC_RADIX,  
      NUMERIC_SCALE,        MAXIMUM_VALUE,       MINIMUM_VALUE,  
      INCREMENT,            CYCLE_OPTION ) AS  
SELECT SEQUENCE_CATALOG, SEQUENCE_SCHEMA, SEQUENCE_NAME,  
    DATA_TYPE, NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX,  
    NUMERIC_SCALE, MAXIMUM_VALUE, MINIMUM_VALUE,  
    INCREMENT, CYCLE_OPTION  
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SEQUENCES;
```

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE SEQUENCES_S  
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

```
CREATE VIEW SQL_IMPL_INFO  
    ( IMPL_INFO_ID,          IMPL_INFO_NAME,      INTEGER_VALUE,  
      CHARACTER_VALUE,      COMMENTS ) AS  
SELECT IMPLEMENTATION_INFO_ID, IMPLEMENTATION_INFO_NAME, INTEGER_VALUE,  
    CHARACTER_VALUE, COMMENTS
```

```
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IMPLEMENTATION_INFO;
```

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE SQL_IMPL_INFO  
TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

```
CREATE VIEW SQL_SIZING_PROFS  
  ( SIZING_ID,          SIZING_NAME,          PROFILE_ID,  
    PROFILE_NAME,      REQUIRED_VALUE,      COMMENTS ) AS  
SELECT SIZING_ID, SIZING_NAME, PROFILE_ID,  
       PROFILE_NAME, REQUIRED_VALUE, COMMENTS  
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_SIZING_PROFILES;
```

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE SQL_SIZING_PROFS  
TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

```
CREATE VIEW SQL_LANGUAGES_S  
  ( SOURCE,          SQL_LANGUAGE_YEAR,  CONFORMANCE,  
    INTEGRITY,      IMPLEMENTATION,    BINDING_STYLE,  
    PROGRAMMING_LANG ) AS  
SELECT SQL_LANGUAGE_SOURCE, SQL_LANGUAGE_YEAR, SQL_LANGUAGE_CONFORMANCE,  
       SQL_LANGUAGE_INTEGRITY, SQL_LANGUAGE_IMPLEMENTATION, SQL_LANGUAGE_BINDING_STYLE,  
  
       SQL_LANGUAGE_PROGRAMMING_LANGUAGE  
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_LANGUAGES;
```

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE SQL_LANGUAGES_S  
TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

```
CREATE VIEW TABLE_METHOD_PRIVS  
  ( GRANTOR,          GRANTEE,          TABLE_CATALOG,  
    TABLE_SCHEMA,    TABLE_NAME,      SPECIFIC_CATALOG,  
    SPECIFIC_SCHEMA,  SPECIFIC_NAME,    IS_GRANTABLE ) AS  
SELECT GRANTOR, GRANTEE, TABLE_CATALOG,  
       TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, SPECIFIC_CATALOG,  
       SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME, IS_GRANTABLE  
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLE_METHOD_PRIVILEGES;
```

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE TABLE_METHOD_PRIVS  
TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

```
CREATE VIEW TABLES_S  
  ( TABLE_CATALOG,    TABLE_SCHEMA,    TABLE_NAME,  
    TABLE_TYPE,      SELF_REF_COL_NAME, REF_GENERATION,  
    UDT_CATALOG,      UDT_SCHEMA,      UDT_NAME,  
    IS_INSERTABLE_INTO, IS_TYPED,        COMMIT_ACTION ) AS  
SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,  
       TABLE_TYPE, SELF_REFERENCING_COLUMN_NAME, REFERENCE_GENERATION,  
       USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME,  
       IS_INSERTABLE_INTO, IS_TYPED, COMMIT_ACTION  
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES;
```

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE TABLES_S  
TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

CD ISO/IEC 9075-11:2007 (E)

5.78 Short name views

```
CREATE VIEW TRANSLATIONS_S
( TRANS_CATALOG,      TRANSLATION_SCHEMA, TRANSLATION_NAME,
  SRC_CHAR_SET_CAT,   SRC_CHAR_SET_SCH,   SRC_CHAR_SET_NAME,
  TGT_CHAR_SET_CAT,   TGT_CHAR_SET_SCH,   TGT_CHAR_SET_NAME,
  TRANS_SRC_CATALOG,  TRANS_SRC_SCHEMA,  TRANS_SRC_NAME ) AS
SELECT TRANSLATION_CATALOG, TRANSLATION_SCHEMA, TRANSLATION_NAME,
SOURCE_CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, SOURCE_CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA,
SOURCE_CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
TARGET_CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, TARGET_CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA,
TARGET_CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
TRANSLATION_SOURCE_CATALOG, TRANSLATION_SOURCE_SCHEMA,
TRANSLATION_SOURCE_NAME
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRANSLATIONS;
```

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE TRANSLATIONS_S
TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

```
CREATE VIEW TRIG_ROUT_USAGE_S
( TRIGGER_CATALOG,    TRIGGER_SCHEMA,    TRIGGER_NAME,
  SPECIFIC_CATALOG,   SPECIFIC_SCHEMA,   SPECIFIC_NAME ) AS
SELECT TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TRIGGER_NAME,
SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_ROUTINE_USAGE;
```

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE TRIG_ROUT_USAGE_S
TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

```
CREATE VIEW TRIG_SEQ_USAGE_S
( TRIGGER_CATALOG,    TRIGGER_SCHEMA,    TRIGGER_NAME,
  SEQUENCE_CATALOG,   SEQUENCE_SCHEMA,   SEQUENCE_NAME ) AS
SELECT TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TRIGGER_NAME,
SEQUENCE_CATALOG, SEQUENCE_SCHEMA, SEQUENCE_NAME
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE;
```

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE TRIG_SEQ_USAGE_S
TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

```
CREATE VIEW TRIG_UPDATE_COLS
( TRIGGER_CATALOG,    TRIGGER_SCHEMA,    TRIGGER_NAME,
  EVENT_OBJECT_CAT,   EVENT_OBJECT_SCH,   EVENT_OBJECT_TABLE,
  EVENT_OBJECT_COL ) AS
SELECT TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TRIGGER_NAME,
EVENT_OBJECT_CATALOG, EVENT_OBJECT_SCHEMA, EVENT_OBJECT_TABLE,
EVENT_OBJECT_COLUMN
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGERED_UPDATE_COLUMNS;
```

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE TRIG_UPDATE_COLS
TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

```
CREATE VIEW TRIG_COLUMN_USAGE
( TRIGGER_CATALOG,    TRIGGER_SCHEMA,    TRIGGER_NAME,
```

```
TABLE_CATALOG,      TABLE_SCHEMA,      TABLE_NAME,  
COLUMN_NAME ) AS  
SELECT TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TRIGGER_NAME,  
TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, COLUMN_NAME  
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_COLUMN_USAGE;
```

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE TRIG_COLUMN_USAGE  
TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

```
CREATE VIEW TRIG_TABLE_USAGE  
( TRIGGER_CATALOG,      TRIGGER_SCHEMA,      TRIGGER_NAME,  
TABLE_CATALOG,      TABLE_SCHEMA,      TABLE_NAME ) AS  
SELECT TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TRIGGER_NAME,  
TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME  
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE;
```

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE  
TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

```
CREATE VIEW TRIGGERS_S  
( TRIGGER_CATALOG,      TRIGGER_SCHEMA,      TRIGGER_NAME,  
EVENT_MANIPULATION, EVENT_OBJECT_CAT,      EVENT_OBJECT_SCH,  
EVENT_OBJECT_TABLE, ACTION_ORDER,      ACTION_CONDITION,  
ACTION_STATEMENT, ACTION_ORIENTATION, ACTION_TIMING,  
ACT_REF_OLD_TABLE, ACT_REF_NEW_TABLE, ACT_REF_OLD_ROW,  
ACT_REF_NEW_ROW,      CREATED ) AS  
SELECT TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TRIGGER_NAME,  
EVENT_MANIPULATION, EVENT_OBJECT_CATALOG, EVENT_OBJECT_SCHEMA,  
EVENT_OBJECT_TABLE, ACTION_ORDER, ACTION_CONDITION,  
ACTION_STATEMENT, ACTION_ORIENTATION, ACTION_TIMING,  
ACTION_REFERENCE_OLD_TABLE, ACTION_REFERENCE_NEW_TABLE,  
ACTION_REFERENCE_OLD_ROW, ACTION_REFERENCE_NEW_ROW, CREATED  
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGERS;
```

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE TRIGGERS_S  
TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

```
CREATE VIEW UDT_S  
( UDT_CATALOG,      UDT_SCHEMA,      UDT_NAME,  
UDT_CATEGORY,      IS_INSTANTIABLE,      IS_FINAL,  
ORDERING_FORM,      ORDERING_CATEGORY,      ORDERING_ROUT_CAT,  
ORDERING_ROUT_SCH, ORDERING_ROUT_NAME, REFERENCE_TYPE,  
DATA_TYPE,      CHAR_MAX_LENGTH,      CHAR_OCTET_LENGTH,  
CHAR_SET_CATALOG, CHAR_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME,  
COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME,  
NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PREC_RADIX, NUMERIC_SCALE,  
DATETIME_PRECISION, INTERVAL_TYPE,      INTERVAL_PRECISION,  
SOURCE_DTD_ID,      REF_DTD_IDENTIFIER ) AS  
SELECT USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME,  
USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATEGORY, IS_INSTANTIABLE, IS_FINAL,  
ORDERING_FORM, ORDERING_CATEGORY, ORDERING_ROUTINE_CATALOG,  
ORDERING_ROUTINE_SCHEMA, ORDERING_ROUTINE_NAME, REFERENCE_TYPE,  
DATA_TYPE, CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH,  
CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
```

```
COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME,  
NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX, NUMERIC_SCALE,  
DATETIME_PRECISION, INTERVAL_TYPE, INTERVAL_PRECISION,  
SOURCE_DTD_IDENTIFIER, REF_DTD_IDENTIFIER  
FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.USER_DEFINED_TYPES;
```

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE UDT_S  
TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

- 1) Without Feature F231, “Privilege tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_ROUT_GRANTS.
- 2) Without Feature F251, “Domain support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.DOMAINS_S.
- 3) Without Feature F251, “Domain support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COL_DOMAINS_USAGE.
- 4) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference the INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIG_TABLE_USAGE view.
- 5) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIG_UPDATE_COLS.
- 6) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COL_DOMAIN_USAGE.
- 7) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CONST_COL_USAGE.
- 8) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CONST_TABLE_USAGE.
- 9) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.KEY_COLUMN_USAGE_S.
- 10) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_COL_USAGE.
- 11) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUT_TABLE_USAGE.
- 12) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUT_ROUT_USAGE_S.
- 13) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CONSTR_ROUT_USE_S.
- 14) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIG_ROUT_USAGE_S.
- 15) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUT_SEQ_USAGE_S.

- 16) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIG_COLUMN_USAGE.
- 17) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIG_SEQ_USAGE_S.
- 18) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COL_COL_USAGE.
- 19) Without Feature F502, “Enhanced documentation tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IMPL_INFO.
- 20) Without Feature F502, “Enhanced documentation tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_SIZING_PROFS.
- 21) Without Feature F690, “Collation support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLLATIONS_S.
- 22) Without Feature F695, “Translation support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRANSLATIONS_S.
- 23) Without Feature F696, “Additional translation documentation”, conforming SQL language shall not reference TRANSLATIONS_S.TRANS_SRC_CATALOG, TRANSLATIONS_S.TRANS_SRC_SCHEMA, or TRANSLATIONS_S.TRANS_SRC_NAME.
- 24) Without Feature S023, “Basic structured types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ATTRIBUTES_S.
- 25) Without Feature S023, “Basic structured types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPECS.
- 26) Without Feature S023, “Basic structured types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPEC_PARAMS.
- 27) Without Feature S024, “Enhanced structured types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLE_METHOD_PRIVS.
- 28) Without Feature S024, “Enhanced structured types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROL_TAB_METH_GRNTS.
- 29) Without Feature S041, “Basic reference types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.REFERENCED_TYPES_S.
- 30) Without Feature S091, “Basic array support” or Feature S271, “Basic multiset support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ELEMENT_TYPES_S.
- 31) Without Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPEC.CREATED.
- 32) Without Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPEC.LAST_ALTERED.
- 33) Without Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINES_S.CREATED.
- 34) Without Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINES_S.LAST_ALTERED.

5.78 Short name views

- 35) Without Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGERS_S.CREATED.
- 36) Without Feature T051, “Row types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.FIELDS_S.
- 37) Without Feature T111, “Updatable joins, unions, and columns”, confirming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMNS_S.IS_UPDATABLE.
- 38) Without Feature T175, “Generated columns”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COL_COL_USAGE.
- 39) Without Feature T175, “Generated columns”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMNS.IS_GENERATED
- 40) Without Feature T175, “Generated columns”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMNS_S.GENERATION_EXPR.
- 41) Without Feature T176, “Sequence generator support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUT_SEQ_USAGE_S.
- 42) Without Feature T176, “Sequence generator support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SEQUENCES_S.
- 43) Without Feature T176, “Sequence generator support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_SEQ_USAGE_S.
- 44) Without Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIG_UPDATE_COLS
- 45) Without Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”, conforming SQL language shall not reference the INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIG_TABLE_USAGE view.
- 46) Without Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIG_ROUT_USAGE_S.
- 47) Without Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIG_SEQ_USAGE_S.
- 48) Without Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGERS_S.
- 49) Without Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIG_COLUMN_USAGE.
- 50) Without Feature T272, “Enhanced savepoint management”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINES_S.NEW_SAVEPOINT_LEVEL.
- 51) Without Feature T331, “Basic roles”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ADMIN_ROLE_AUTHS.
- 52) Without Feature T331, “Basic roles”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_ROUT_GRANTS.
- 53) Without Feature T331, “Basic roles”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_TAB_METH_GRNTS.

6 Definition Schema

*This Clause is modified by Clause 7, “Definition Schema”, in ISO/IEC 9075-3.
This Clause is modified by Clause 18, “Definition Schema”, in ISO/IEC 9075-4.
This Clause is modified by Clause 25, “Definition Schema”, in ISO/IEC 9075-9.
This Clause is modified by Clause 14, “Definition Schema”, in ISO/IEC 9075-13.
This Clause is modified by Clause 21, “Definition Schema”, in ISO/IEC 9075-14.*

6.1 DEFINITION_SCHEMA Schema

Function

Create the schema that is to contain the base tables that underlie the Information Schema

Definition

```
CREATE SCHEMA DEFINITION_SCHEMA  
  AUTHORIZATION DEFINITION_SCHEMA
```

Description

None.

6.2 EQUAL_KEY_DEGREES assertion

Function

The assertion EQUAL_KEY_DEGREES ensures that every foreign key is of the same degree as the corresponding unique constraint.

Definition

```
CREATE ASSERTION EQUAL_KEY_DEGREES
CHECK
  ( NOT EXISTS
    ( SELECT *
      FROM ( SELECT COUNT ( DISTINCT FK.COLUMN_NAME ),
                   COUNT ( DISTINCT PK.COLUMN_NAME )
            FROM KEY_COLUMN_USAGE AS FK,
                 REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS AS RF,
                 KEY_COLUMN_USAGE AS PK
            WHERE ( FK.CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, FK.CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA,
                   FK.CONSTRAINT_NAME ) =
                  ( RF.CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, RF.CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA,
                   RF.CONSTRAINT_NAME )
              AND
                  ( PK.CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, PK.CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA,
                   PK.CONSTRAINT_NAME ) =
                  ( RF.UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, RF.UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA,
                   RF.UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_NAME )
            GROUP BY
              RF.CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, RF.CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, RF.CONSTRAINT_NAME )
      AS R ( FK_DEGREE, PK_DEGREE )
    WHERE FK_DEGREE <> PK_DEGREE ) )
```

6.3 KEY_DEGREE_GREATER_THAN_OR_EQUAL_TO_1 assertion

6.3 KEY_DEGREE_GREATER_THAN_OR_EQUAL_TO_1 assertion**Function**

The assertion KEY_DEGREE_GREATER_THAN_OR_EQUAL_TO_1 ensures that every unique or primary key constraint has at least one unique column and that every referential constraint has at least one referencing column.

Definition

```
CREATE ASSERTION KEY_DEGREE_GREATER_THAN_OR_EQUAL_TO_1
CHECK
( NOT EXISTS
  ( SELECT *
    FROM TABLE_CONSTRAINTS
      FULL OUTER JOIN
        KEY_COLUMN_USAGE
      USING ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME )
    WHERE COLUMN_NAME IS NULL
      AND
        CONSTRAINT_TYPE IN
          ( 'UNIQUE', 'PRIMARY KEY', 'FOREIGN KEY' ) ) ) )
```

6.4 UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_NAME assertion

Function

The UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_NAME assertion ensures that the same combination of <schema name> and <constraint name> is not used by more than one constraint.

NOTE 7 — The UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_NAME assertion avoids the need for separate checks on DOMAINS, TABLE_CONSTRAINTS, and ASSERTIONS.

Definition

```
CREATE ASSERTION UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_NAME
CHECK ( 1 =
  ( SELECT MAX ( OCCURRENCES )
    FROM ( SELECT COUNT (*) AS OCCURRENCES
          FROM ( SELECT CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME
                FROM DOMAIN_CONSTRAINTS
                UNION ALL
                SELECT CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME
                FROM TABLE_CONSTRAINTS
                UNION ALL
                SELECT CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME
                FROM ASSERTIONS )
          GROUP BY
            CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME ) ) )
```

6.5 ASSERTIONS base table

Function

The ASSERTIONS table has one row for each assertion. It effectively contains a representation of the assertion descriptors.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE ASSERTIONS
(
  CONSTRAINT_CATALOG      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  CONSTRAINT_NAME        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  IS_DEFERRABLE          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
  CONSTRAINT ASSERTIONS_IS_DEFERRABLE_NOT_NULL
    NOT NULL,
  INITIALLY_DEFERRED     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
  CONSTRAINT ASSERTIONS_INITIALLY_DEFERRED_NOT_NULL
    NOT NULL,

  CONSTRAINT ASSERTIONS_PRIMARY_KEY
    PRIMARY KEY ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME ),

  CONSTRAINT ASSERTIONS_FOREIGN_KEY_CHECK_CONSTRAINTS
    FOREIGN KEY ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME )
      REFERENCES CHECK_CONSTRAINTS,

  CONSTRAINT ASSERTIONS_FOREIGN_KEY_SCHEMATA
    FOREIGN KEY ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA )
      REFERENCES SCHEMATA,

  CONSTRAINT ASSERTIONS_DEFERRED_CHECK
    CHECK ( ( IS_DEFERRABLE, INITIALLY_DEFERRED ) IN
      ( VALUES ( 'NO', 'NO' ),
        ( 'YES', 'NO' ),
        ( 'YES', 'YES' ) ) )
)
)
```

Description

- 1) The values of CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, and CONSTRAINT_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the assertion being described.
- 2) The values of IS_DEFERRABLE have the following meanings:

YES	The assertion is deferrable.
NO	The assertion is not deferrable.

3) The values of INITIALLY_DEFERRED have the following meanings:

YES	The assertion is initially deferred.
NO	The assertion is initially immediate.

6.6 ATTRIBUTES base table

Function

The ATTRIBUTES base table contains one row for each attribute. It effectively contains a representation of the attribute descriptors.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE ATTRIBUTES (
    UDT_CATALOG                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    UDT_SCHEMA                 INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    UDT_NAME                   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    ATTRIBUTE_NAME             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    ORDINAL_POSITION           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER
    CONSTRAINT ORDINAL_POSITION_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL
    CONSTRAINT ATTRIBUTES_ORDINAL_POSITION_GREATER_THAN_ZERO_CHECK
        CHECK ( ORDINAL_POSITION > 0 )
    CONSTRAINT ATTRIBUTES_ORDINAL_POSITION_CONTIGUOUS_CHECK
        CHECK ( 0 = ALL ( SELECT MAX(ORDINAL_POSITION) - COUNT(*)
                          FROM ATTRIBUTES
                          GROUP BY UDT_CATALOG, UDT_SCHEMA, UDT_NAME ) ),
    DTD_IDENTIFIER             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    ATTRIBUTE_DEFAULT          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
    IS_DERIVED_REFERENCE_ATTRIBUTE INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
    CONSTRAINT ATTRIBUTES_IS_DERIVED_REFERENCE_ATTRIBUTE_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,

    CONSTRAINT ATTRIBUTES_PRIMARY_KEY
        PRIMARY KEY ( UDT_CATALOG, UDT_SCHEMA, UDT_NAME, ATTRIBUTE_NAME ),

    CONSTRAINT ATTRIBUTES_UNIQUE
        UNIQUE ( UDT_CATALOG, UDT_SCHEMA, UDT_NAME, ORDINAL_POSITION ),

    CONSTRAINT ATTRIBUTES_CHECK_DATA_TYPE
        CHECK ( ( UDT_CATALOG, UDT_SCHEMA, UDT_NAME,
                  'USER-DEFINED TYPE', DTD_IDENTIFIER ) IN
                ( SELECT OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
                      OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER
                  FROM DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR ) ),

    CONSTRAINT ATTRIBUTES_UDT_IS_STRUCTURED_CHECK
        CHECK ( ( UDT_CATALOG, UDT_SCHEMA, UDT_NAME ) IN
                ( SELECT USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
                      USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME
                  FROM USER_DEFINED_TYPES
                  WHERE USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATEGORY = 'STRUCTURED' ) )
)
```

Description

- 1) The values of UDT_CATALOG, UDT_SCHEMA, and UDT_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the user-defined type containing the attribute being described.
- 2) The value of ATTRIBUTE_NAME is the name of the attribute being described.
- 3) The values of UDT_CATALOG, UDT_SCHEMA, UDT_NAME, and DTD_IDENTIFIER are the values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, and DTD_IDENTIFIER, respectively, of the row in DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR that describes the data type of the attribute.
- 4) The value of ORDINAL_POSITION is the ordinal position of the attribute in the user-defined type.
- 5) The value of ATTRIBUTE_DEFAULT is null if the attribute being described has no explicit default value. If the character representation of the default value cannot be represented without truncation, then the value of ATTRIBUTE_DEFAULT is “TRUNCATED”. Otherwise, the value of ATTRIBUTE_DEFAULT is a character representation of the default value for the column that obeys the rules specified for <default option> in Subclause 11.5, “<default clause>”.

NOTE 8 — “TRUNCATED” is different from other values like CURRENT_USER or CURRENT_TIMESTAMP in that it is not an SQL <key word> and does not correspond to a defined value in SQL.

- 6) The values of IS_DERIVED_REFERENCE_ATTRIBUTE have the following meanings:

YES	The attribute is used in the definition of a derived representation for the reference type corresponding to the structured type to which the attribute belongs.
NO	The attribute is not used in the definition of a derived representation for the reference type corresponding to the structured type to which the attribute belongs.

6.7 AUTHORIZATIONS base table

Function

The AUTHORIZATIONS table has one row for each <role name> and one row for each <user identifier> referenced in the Information Schema. These are the <role name>s and <user identifier>s that may grant privileges as well as those that may create a schema, or currently own a schema created through a <schema definition>.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE AUTHORIZATIONS (  
  AUTHORIZATION_NAME      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,  
  AUTHORIZATION_TYPE      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA  
  CONSTRAINT AUTHORIZATIONS_AUTHORIZATION_TYPE_NOT_NULL  
    NOT NULL  
  CONSTRAINT AUTHORIZATIONS_AUTHORIZATION_TYPE_CHECK  
    CHECK ( AUTHORIZATION_TYPE IN ( 'USER', 'ROLE' ) ),  
  
  CONSTRAINT AUTHORIZATIONS_PRIMARY_KEY  
    PRIMARY KEY (AUTHORIZATION_NAME)  
)
```

Description

1) The values of AUTHORIZATION_TYPE have the following meanings:

USER	The value of AUTHORIZATION_NAME is a known <user identifier>.
ROLE	The value of AUTHORIZATION_NAME is a <role name> defined by a <role definition>.

6.8 CATALOG_NAMES base table

Function

The CATALOG_NAMES table identifies the catalog or catalogs that are described by this Definition Schema.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE CATALOG_NAMES (  
    CATALOG_NAME          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,  
  
    CONSTRAINT CATALOG_NAMES_PRIMARY_KEY  
        PRIMARY KEY ( CATALOG_NAME )  
)
```

Description

- 1) The values of CATALOG_NAME are the names of the catalogs that are described by this Definition Schema.

6.9 CHARACTER_ENCODING_FORMS base table

Function

The CHARACTER_ENCODING_FORMS table has one row for each character encoding form descriptor.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE CHARACTER_ENCODING_FORMS (
  CHARACTER_REPERTOIRE_NAME      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
  CONSTRAINT CHARACTER_ENCODING_FORMS_CHARACTER_REPERTOIRE_NAME_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL,
  CHARACTER_ENCODING_FORM_NAME   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
  CONSTRAINT CHARACTER_ENCODING_FORMS_CHARACTER_ENCODING_FORM_NAME_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL,

  CONSTRAINT CHARACTER_ENCODING_FORMS_PRIMARY_KEY
  PRIMARY KEY ( CHARACTER_ENCODING_FORM_NAME, CHARACTER_REPERTOIRE_NAME ),

  CONSTRAINT CHARACTER_ENCODING_FORMS_FOREIGN_KEY_CHARACTER_REPERTOIRES
  FOREIGN KEY ( CHARACTER_REPERTOIRE_NAME )
  REFERENCES CHARACTER_REPERTOIRES
)
```

Description

- 1) The value of CHARACTER_ENCODING_FORM_NAME is the name of the character encoding form being described.
- 2) The value of CHARACTER_REPERTOIRE_NAME is the name of the character repertoire to which this character encoding form applies.
- 3) There is one row in this table for every character encoding form supported by the SQL-implementation.

6.10 CHARACTER_REPERTOIRES base table

Function

The CHARACTER_REPERTOIRES table has one row for each character repertoire descriptor.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE CHARACTER_REPERTOIRES (
  CHARACTER_REPERTOIRE_NAME      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
  CONSTRAINT CHARACTER_REPERTOIRE_NAME_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL,
  DEFAULT_COLLATION_CATALOG      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
  CONSTRAINT CHARACTER_REPERTOIRES_DEFAULT_COLLATION_CATALOG_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL,
  DEFAULT_COLLATION_SCHEMA       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
  CONSTRAINT CHARACTER_REPERTOIRES_DEFAULT_COLLATION_SCHEMA_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL,
  DEFAULT_COLLATION_NAME         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
  CONSTRAINT CHARACTER_REPERTOIRES_DEFAULT_COLLATION_NAME_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL,

  CONSTRAINT CHARACTER_REPERTOIRES_PRIMARY_KEY
  PRIMARY KEY ( CHARACTER_REPERTOIRE_NAME ),

  CONSTRAINT CHARACTER_REPERTOIRES_FOREIGN_KEY_COLLATIONS
  FOREIGN KEY ( DEFAULT_COLLATION_CATALOG, DEFAULT_COLLATION_SCHEMA,
                DEFAULT_COLLATION_NAME )
  REFERENCES COLLATIONS
)
```

Description

- 1) The value of DEFAULT_COLLATION_CATALOG, DEFAULT_COLLATION_SCHEMA, and DEFAULT_COLLATION_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the default collation of the character repertoire being described.
- 2) The value of CHARACTER_REPERTOIRE_NAME is the name of the character repertoire being described.
- 3) There is one row in this table for every character repertoire supported by the SQL-implementation.

6.11 CHARACTER_SETS base table

Function

The CHARACTER_SETS table has one row for each character set descriptor.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE CHARACTER_SETS (
  CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  CHARACTER_SET_NAME        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  CHARACTER_REPERTOIRE      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  FORM_OF_USE               INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  NUMBER_OF_CHARACTERS      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER,
  DEFAULT_COLLATE_CATALOG   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
  CONSTRAINT CHARACTER_SETS_DEFAULT_COLLATE_CATALOG_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL,
  DEFAULT_COLLATE_SCHEMA    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
  CONSTRAINT CHARACTER_SETS_DEFAULT_COLLATE_SCHEMA_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL,
  DEFAULT_COLLATE_NAME      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
  CONSTRAINT CHARACTER_SETS_DEFAULT_COLLATE_NAME_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL,

  CONSTRAINT CHARACTER_SETS_PRIMARY_KEY
  PRIMARY KEY ( CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME ),

  CONSTRAINT CHARACTER_SETS_FOREIGN_KEY_SCHEMATA
  FOREIGN KEY ( CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA )
  REFERENCES SCHEMATA,

  CONSTRAINT CHARACTER_SETS_FOREIGN_KEY_CHARACTER_ENCODING_FORMS
  FOREIGN KEY (FORM_OF_USE, CHARACTER_REPERTOIRE )
  REFERENCES CHARACTER_ENCODING_FORMS,

  CONSTRAINT CHARACTER_SETS_CHECK_REFERENCES_COLLATIONS
  CHECK ( DEFAULT_COLLATE_CATALOG NOT IN
        ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME FROM SCHEMATA )
        OR
        ( DEFAULT_COLLATE_CATALOG, DEFAULT_COLLATE_SCHEMA,
          DEFAULT_COLLATE_NAME ) IN
        ( SELECT COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME
          FROM COLLATIONS ) )
)
```

Description

- 1) The values of CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, and CHARACTER_SET_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the character set being described.

6.11 CHARACTER_SETS base table

- 2) The value of CHARACTER_REPERTOIRE is the name of the character repertoire of the character set being described.
- 3) The value of FORM_OF_USE is the name of the character encoding form used by the character set being described.
- 4) The value of NUMBER_OF_CHARACTERS is the null value.
- 5) The values of DEFAULT_COLLATE_CATALOG, DEFAULT_COLLATE_SCHEMA, and DEFAULT_COLLATE_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the explicit or implicit default collation for the character set.
- 6) There is a row in this table for the character set INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_TEXT. In that row:
 - a) CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, and CHARACTER_SET_NAME are the name of the catalog, 'INFORMATION_SCHEMA', and 'SQL_TEXT', respectively.
 - b) DEFAULT_COLLATE_CATALOG, DEFAULT_COLLATE_SCHEMA, and DEFAULT_COLLATE_NAME are the name of the catalog, 'INFORMATION_SCHEMA', and 'SQL_TEXT', respectively.
- 7) There is a row in this table for the character set INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER. In that row:
 - a) CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, and CHARACTER_SET_NAME are the name of the catalog, 'INFORMATION_SCHEMA', and 'SQL_IDENTIFIER', respectively.
 - b) DEFAULT_COLLATE_CATALOG, DEFAULT_COLLATE_SCHEMA, and DEFAULT_COLLATE_NAME are the name of the catalog, 'INFORMATION_SCHEMA', and 'SQL_IDENTIFIER', respectively.
- 8) There is a row in this table for the character set INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_CHARACTER. In that row:
 - a) CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, and CHARACTER_SET_NAME are the name of the catalog, 'INFORMATION_SCHEMA', and 'SQL_CHARACTER', respectively.
 - b) DEFAULT_COLLATE_CATALOG, DEFAULT_COLLATE_SCHEMA, and DEFAULT_COLLATE_NAME are the name of the catalog, 'INFORMATION_SCHEMA', and 'SQL_CHARACTER', respectively.

6.12 CHECK_COLUMN_USAGE base table

Function

The CHECK_COLUMN_USAGE table has one row for each column identified by a <column reference> contained in the <search condition> of a check constraint, domain constraint, or assertion.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE CHECK_COLUMN_USAGE (
  CONSTRAINT_CATALOG      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  CONSTRAINT_NAME         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  TABLE_CATALOG         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  TABLE_SCHEMA          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  TABLE_NAME            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  COLUMN_NAME            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

  CONSTRAINT CHECK_COLUMN_USAGE_PRIMARY_KEY
    PRIMARY KEY ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME,
                 TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, COLUMN_NAME ),

  CONSTRAINT CHECK_COLUMN_USAGE_FOREIGN_KEY_CHECK_CONSTRAINTS
    FOREIGN KEY ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME )
    REFERENCES CHECK_CONSTRAINTS,

  CONSTRAINT CHECK_COLUMN_USAGE_CHECK_REFERENCES_COLUMNS
    CHECK ( TABLE_CATALOG NOT IN
            ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME FROM SCHEMATA )
          OR
            ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, COLUMN_NAME ) IN
            ( SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, COLUMN_NAME
              FROM COLUMNS ) )
)
```

Description

- 1) The values of CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, and CONSTRAINT_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the constraint being described.
- 2) The values of TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, and COLUMN_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, qualified identifier, and column name, respectively, of a column identified by a <column reference> explicitly or implicitly contained in the <search condition> of the constraint being described.

6.13 CHECK_CONSTRAINT_ROUTINE_USAGE base table

Function

The CHECK_CONSTRAINT_ROUTINE_USAGE base table has one row for each SQL-invoked routine identified as the subject routine of either a <routine invocation>, a <method reference>, a <method invocation>, or a <static method invocation> contained in an <assertion definition>, a <domain constraint>, or a <table constraint definition>.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE CHECK_CONSTRAINT_ROUTINE_USAGE (
  CONSTRAINT_CATALOG      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  CONSTRAINT_NAME         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  SPECIFIC_CATALOG       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  SPECIFIC_SCHEMA         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  SPECIFIC_NAME          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

  CONSTRAINT CHECK_CONSTRAINT_ROUTINE_USAGE_PRIMARY_KEY
    PRIMARY KEY ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME,
                 SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME ),

  CONSTRAINT CHECK_CONSTRAINT_ROUTINE_USAGE_CHECK_REFERENCES_ROUTINES
    CHECK ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG NOT IN
            ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
              FROM SCHEMATA )
          OR
            ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME ) IN
            ( SELECT SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME
              FROM ROUTINES ) ),

  CONSTRAINT CHECK_CONSTRAINT_ROUTINE_USAGE_FOREIGN_KEY_CHECK_CONSTRAINTS
    FOREIGN KEY (CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME )
    REFERENCES CHECK_CONSTRAINTS
)
```

Description

- 1) The CHECK_CONSTRAINT_ROUTINE_USAGE table has one row for each SQL-invoked routine *R* identified as the subject routine of either a <routine invocation>, a <method reference>, a <method invocation>, or a <static method invocation> contained in an <assertion definition> or in the <check constraint definition> contained in either a <domain constraint> or a <table constraint definition>.
- 2) The values of CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, and CONSTRAINT_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the assertion or check constraint being described.
- 3) The values of SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, and SPECIFIC_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the specific name of *R*.

6.14 CHECK_CONSTRAINTS base table

Function

The CHECK_CONSTRAINTS table has one row for each domain constraint, table check constraint, and assertion.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE CHECK_CONSTRAINTS (
  CONSTRAINT_CATALOG INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  CONSTRAINT_NAME     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  CHECK_CLAUSE        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,

  CONSTRAINT CHECK_CONSTRAINTS_PRIMARY_KEY
    PRIMARY KEY ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME ),

  CONSTRAINT CHECK_CONSTRAINTS_SOURCE_CHECK
    CHECK ( ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME ) IN
      ( SELECT *
        FROM ( SELECT CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME
              FROM ASSERTIONS
              UNION
              SELECT CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME
              FROM TABLE_CONSTRAINTS
              UNION
              SELECT CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME
              FROM DOMAIN_CONSTRAINTS ) ) )
)
```

Description

- 1) The values of CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA and CONSTRAINT_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the constraint being described.
- 2) Case:
 - a) If the character representation of the <search condition> contained in the <check constraint definition>, <domain constraint definition>, or <assertion definition> that defined the check constraint being described can be represented without truncation, then the value of CHECK_CLAUSE is that character representation.
 - b) Otherwise, the value of CHECK_CLAUSE is the null value.

NOTE 9 — Any implicit column references that were contained in the <search condition> associated with a <check constraint definition> or an <assertion definition> are replaced by explicit column references in CHECK_CONSTRAINTS.

6.15 CHECK_TABLE_USAGE base table

Function

The CHECK_TABLE_USAGE table has one row for each table identified by a <table name> simply contained in a <table reference> contained in the <search condition> of a check constraint, domain constraint, or assertion.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE CHECK_TABLE_USAGE
(
  CONSTRAINT_CATALOG      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  CONSTRAINT_NAME         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  TABLE_CATALOG         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  TABLE_SCHEMA          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  TABLE_NAME            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

  CONSTRAINT CHECK_TABLE_USAGE_PRIMARY_KEY
  PRIMARY KEY ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME,
              TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME ),

  CONSTRAINT CHECK_TABLE_USAGE_FOREIGN_KEY_CHECK_CONSTRAINTS
  FOREIGN KEY ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME )
  REFERENCES CHECK_CONSTRAINTS,

  CONSTRAINT CHECK_TABLE_USAGE_CHECK_REFERENCES_TABLES
  CHECK ( TABLE_CATALOG NOT IN
        ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME FROM SCHEMATA )
        OR
        ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME ) IN
        ( SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME
          FROM TABLES ) )
)
```

Description

- 1) The values of CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, and CONSTRAINT_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the constraint being described.
- 2) The values of TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, and TABLE_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of a table identified by a <table name> simply contained in a <table reference> contained in the <search condition> of the constraint being described.

6.16 COLLATIONS base table

Function

The COLLATIONS table has one row for each character collation descriptor.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE COLLATIONS (
  COLLATION_CATALOG          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  COLLATION_SCHEMA          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  COLLATION_NAME            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  PAD_ATTRIBUTE             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
  CONSTRAINT COLLATIONS_PAD_ATTRIBUTE_CHECK
  CHECK ( PAD_ATTRIBUTE IN
        ( 'NO PAD', 'PAD SPACE' ) ),
  COLLATION_TYPE            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  COLLATION_DEFINITION      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
  COLLATION_DICTIONARY     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
  CHARACTER_REPERTOIRE_NAME INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
  CONSTRAINT CHARACTER_REPERTOIRE_NAME_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL,

  CONSTRAINT COLLATIONS_PRIMARY_KEY
  PRIMARY KEY ( COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME ),

  CONSTRAINT COLLATIONS_FOREIGN_KEY_SCHEMATA
  FOREIGN KEY ( COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA )
  REFERENCES SCHEMATA
)
```

Description

- 1) The values of COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, and COLLATION_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the collation being described.
- 2) The values of COLLATION_TYPE, COLLATION_DICTIONARY, and COLLATION_DEFINITION are the null value.
- 3) The values of PAD_ATTRIBUTE have the following meanings:

NO PAD	The collation being described has the NO PAD characteristic.
PAD SPACE	The collation being described has the PAD SPACE characteristic.

- 4) The value of CHARACTER_REPERTOIRE_NAME is the name of the character repertoire to which the collation being described is applicable.

6.17 COLLATION_CHARACTER_SET_APPLICABILITY base table

Function

The COLLATION_CHARACTER_SET_APPLICABILITY table has one row for each applicability of a collation to a character set.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE COLLATION_CHARACTER_SET_APPLICABILITY (
  COLLATION_CATALOG          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  COLLATION_SCHEMA          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  COLLATION_NAME            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  CHARACTER_SET_NAME        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

  CONSTRAINT COLLATION_CHARACTER_SET_APPLICABILITY_PRIMARY_KEY
    PRIMARY KEY ( COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME,
                  CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME ),

  CONSTRAINT COLLATION_CHARACTER_SET_APPLICABILITY_FOREIGN_KEY_COLLATIONS
    FOREIGN KEY ( COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME )
      REFERENCES COLLATIONS,

  CONSTRAINT COLLATION_CHARACTER_SET_APPLICABILITY_CHECK_REFERENCES_CHARACTER_SETS
    CHECK ( CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG NOT IN
            ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME FROM SCHEMATA )
          OR
            ( CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME ) IN
            ( SELECT CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME
              FROM CHARACTER_SETS ) )
)
```

Description

- 1) The values of COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, and COLLATION_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the collation whose applicability is being described.
- 2) The values of CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, and CHARACTER_SET_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the character set to which the collation is applicable.

6.18 COLUMN_COLUMN_USAGE base table

Function

The COLUMN_COLUMN_USAGE table has one row for each case where a generated column depends on a base column.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE COLUMN_COLUMN_USAGE (  
    TABLE_CATALOG      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,  
    TABLE_SCHEMA       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,  
    TABLE_NAME         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,  
    COLUMN_NAME         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,  
    DEPENDENT_COLUMN    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,  
  
    CONSTRAINT COLUMN_COLUMN_USAGE_PRIMARY_KEY  
        PRIMARY KEY ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,  
                     COLUMN_NAME, DEPENDENT_COLUMN ),  
  
    CONSTRAINT COLUMN_COLUMN_USAGE_FOREIGN_KEY_COLUMNS_1  
        FOREIGN KEY ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,  
                     COLUMN_NAME ) REFERENCES COLUMNS,  
  
    CONSTRAINT COLUMN_COLUMN_USAGE_FOREIGN_KEY_COLUMNS_2  
        FOREIGN KEY ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,  
                     DEPENDENT_COLUMN ) REFERENCES COLUMNS  
)
```

Description

- 1) The values of TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME and DEPENDENT_COLUMN are the catalog name, unqualified schema name and qualified identifier, respectively, of a generated column *GC*.
- 2) The values of TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME and COLUMN_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name and qualified identifier, respectively, of a column on which *GC* depends.

6.19 COLUMN_PRIVILEGES base table

Function

The COLUMN_PRIVILEGES table has one row for each column privilege descriptor. It effectively contains a representation of the column privilege descriptors.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE COLUMN_PRIVILEGES (
  GRANTOR          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  GRANTEE          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  TABLE_CATALOG  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  TABLE_SCHEMA   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  TABLE_NAME     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  COLUMN_NAME     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  PRIVILEGE_TYPE  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
  CONSTRAINT COLUMN_PRIVILEGE_TYPE_CHECK
  CHECK ( PRIVILEGE_TYPE IN
          ( 'SELECT', 'INSERT', 'UPDATE', 'REFERENCES' ) ),
  IS_GRANTABLE    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
  CONSTRAINT COLUMN_PRIVILEGE_IS_GRANTABLE_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL,

  CONSTRAINT COLUMN_PRIVILEGE_PRIMARY_KEY
  PRIMARY KEY ( GRANTOR, GRANTEE,
               TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
               PRIVILEGE_TYPE, COLUMN_NAME ),

  CONSTRAINT COLUMN_PRIVILEGE_FOREIGN_KEY_COLUMNS
  FOREIGN KEY ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, COLUMN_NAME )
  REFERENCES COLUMNS,

  CONSTRAINT COLUMN_PRIVILEGES_FOREIGN_KEY_AUTHORIZATIONS_GRANTOR
  FOREIGN KEY ( GRANTOR )
  REFERENCES AUTHORIZATIONS,

  CONSTRAINT COLUMN_PRIVILEGES_FOREIGN_KEY_AUTHORIZATIONS_GRANTEE
  FOREIGN KEY ( GRANTEE )
  REFERENCES AUTHORIZATIONS
)
```

Description

- 1) The value of GRANTOR is the <authorization identifier> of the user or role who granted column privileges, on the column identified by TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, and COLUMN_NAME, to the user or role identified by the value of GRANTEE for the column privilege being described.
- 2) The value of GRANTEE is the <authorization identifier> of some user or role, or “PUBLIC” to indicate all users, to whom the column privilege being described is granted.

- 3) The values of TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, and COLUMN_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the column on which the privilege being described was granted.
- 4) The values of PRIVILEGE_TYPE have the following meanings:

SELECT	The user has SELECT privilege on the column identified by TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, and COLUMN_NAME.
INSERT	The user has INSERT privilege on the column identified by TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, and COLUMN_NAME.
UPDATE	The user has UPDATE privilege on the column identified by TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, and COLUMN_NAME.
REFER- ENCE	The user has REFERENCES privilege on the column identified by TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, and COLUMN_NAME.

- 5) The values of IS_GRANTABLE have the following meanings:

YES	The privilege being described was granted WITH GRANT OPTION and is thus grantable.
NO	The privilege being described was not granted WITH GRANT OPTION and is thus not grantable.

6.20 COLUMNS base table

Function

The COLUMNS table has one row for each column. It effectively contains a representation of the column descriptors.

Definition

```

CREATE TABLE COLUMNS (
    TABLE_CATALOG          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_SCHEMA          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_NAME            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    COLUMN_NAME            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    ORDINAL_POSITION       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER
    CONSTRAINT COLUMNS_ORDINAL_POSITION_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL
    CONSTRAINT COLUMNS_ORDINAL_POSITION_GREATER_THAN_ZERO_CHECK
        CHECK ( ORDINAL_POSITION > 0 )
    CONSTRAINT COLUMNS_ORDINAL_POSITION_CONTIGUOUS_CHECK
        CHECK ( 0 = ALL ( SELECT MAX(ORDINAL_POSITION) - COUNT(*)
                          FROM COLUMNS
                          GROUP BY
                              TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME ) ),
    DTD_IDENTIFIER         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    DOMAIN_CATALOG        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    DOMAIN_SCHEMA         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    DOMAIN_NAME           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    COLUMN_DEFAULT        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
    IS_NULLABLE           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
    CONSTRAINT COLUMNS_IS_NULLABLE_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    IS_SELF_REFERENCING   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
    CONSTRAINT COLUMNS_IS_SELF_REFERENCING_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    IS_IDENTITY           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
    CONSTRAINT COLUMNS_IS_IDENTITY_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    IDENTITY_GENERATION   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
    IDENTITY_START        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
    IDENTITY_INCREMENT    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
    IDENTITY_MAXIMUM      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
    IDENTITY_MINIMUM      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
    IDENTITY_CYCLE        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO,
    IS_GENERATED           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
    GENERATION_EXPRESSION INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
    IS_UPDATABLE          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
    CONSTRAINT COLUMNS_IS_UPDATABLE_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,

    CONSTRAINT COLUMNS_PRIMARY_KEY
        PRIMARY KEY ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, COLUMN_NAME ),

```

```
CONSTRAINT COLUMNS_UNIQUE
    UNIQUE ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, ORDINAL_POSITION ),

CONSTRAINT COLUMNS_FOREIGN_KEY_TABLES
    FOREIGN KEY ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME )
        REFERENCES TABLES,

CONSTRAINT COLUMNS_CHECK_REFERENCES_DOMAIN
    CHECK ( DOMAIN_CATALOG NOT IN
        ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
          FROM SCHEMATA )
        OR
        ( DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA, DOMAIN_NAME ) IN
        ( SELECT DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA, DOMAIN_NAME
          FROM DOMAINS ) ),

CONSTRAINT COLUMNS_CHECK_IDENTITY_COMBINATIONS
    CHECK ( ( IS_IDENTITY = 'NO' ) =
        ( ( IDENTITY_GENERATION, IDENTITY_START, IDENTITY_INCREMENT,
          IDENTITY_MAXIMUM, IDENTITY_MINIMUM, IDENTITY_CYCLE ) IS NULL ) ),

CONSTRAINT COLUMNS_CHECK_DATA_TYPE
    CHECK ( DOMAIN_CATALOG NOT IN
        ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME FROM SCHEMATA )
        OR
        ( ( DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA, DOMAIN_NAME )
          IS NOT NULL
        AND
        ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
          'TABLE', DTD_IDENTIFIER ) NOT IN
        ( SELECT OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
          OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER
          FROM DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR ) )
        OR
        ( ( DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA, DOMAIN_NAME )
          IS NULL
        AND
        ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
          'TABLE', DTD_IDENTIFIER ) IN
        ( SELECT OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
          OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER
          FROM DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR ) ) )
    )
```

Description

1) Case:

- a) If a column is described by a column descriptor included in a table descriptor, then the table descriptor and the column descriptor are associated with that column.
- b) If a column is described by a column descriptor included in a view descriptor, then the view descriptor and the corresponding column descriptor of the table of the <query expression> are associated with that column.

6.20 COLUMNS base table

- 2) The values of TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, and TABLE_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the table containing the column being described.
- 3) The value of COLUMN_NAME is the name of the column being described.
- 4) The values of TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, and DTD_IDENTIFIER are the values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, and DTD_IDENTIFIER, respectively, of the row in DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR that describes the data type of the column.
- 5) The values of DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA, and DOMAIN_NAME are null if the column being described is not defined using a <domain name>. Otherwise, the values of DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA, and DOMAIN_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the domain used by the column being described.
- 6) The value of ORDINAL_POSITION is the ordinal position of the column in the table.
- 7) Let *DC* be the descriptor of the column being described. If *DC* includes a <default option>, then let *DO* be that <default option>. The value of COLUMN_DEFAULT is

Case:

- a) If *DC* does not include a <default option>, then the null value.
 - b) If CHARACTER_LENGTH(*DO*) > *ML*, then "TRUNCATED".
 - c) Otherwise, *DO*.
- 8) The values of IS_NULLABLE have the following meanings:

YES	The column is possibly nullable.
NO	The column is known not nullable.

- 9) The values of IS_SELF_REFERENCING have the following meanings:

YES	The column is a self-referencing column.
NO	The column is not a self-referencing column.

- 10) The values of IS_IDENTITY have the following meanings:

YES	The column is an identity column.
NO	The column is not an identity column.

- 11) The values of IDENTITY_GENERATION have the following meanings:

ALWAYS	The column is an identity column whose values are always generated.
BY DEFAULT	The column is an identity column whose values are generated by default.

<i>null</i>	The column is not an identity column.
-------------	---------------------------------------

- 12) The value of IDENTITY_START is null if the column is not an identity column; otherwise, it is a character representation of the start value of the column being described.
- 13) The value of IDENTITY_INCREMENT is null if the column is not an identity column; otherwise, it is a character representation of the increment of the column being described.
- 14) The value of IDENTITY_MAXIMUM is null if the column is not an identity column; otherwise, it is a character representation of the maximum value of the column being described.
- 15) The value of IDENTITY_MINIMUM is null if the column is not an identity column; otherwise, it is a character representation of the minimum value of the column being described.
- 16) The value of IDENTITY_CYCLE is null if the column is not an identity column; otherwise, it is either YES or NO. The values of IDENTITY_CYCLE have the following meanings:

YES	The cycle option of the column is CYCLE.
NO	The cycle option of the column is NO CYCLE.
<i>null</i>	The column is not an identity column.

- 17) The values of IS_GENERATED have the following meanings:

NEVER	The column is not a generated column.
ALWAYS	The column is generated and stored.

- 18) The value of GENERATION_EXPRESSION is the text of the <generation expression> specified in the <column definition> when the column identified by COLUMN_NAME is defined.
- 19) The values of IS_UPDATABLE have the following meanings:

YES	The column is updatable.
NO	The column is not updatable.

6.21 DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR base table

*This Subclause is modified by Subclause 25.2, “DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR base table”, in ISO/IEC 9075-9.
This Subclause is modified by Subclause 21.1, “DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR base table”, in ISO/IEC 9075-14.*

Function

The DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR table has one row for each domain, one row for each column (in each table) and for each attribute (in each structured type) that is defined as having a data type rather than a domain, one row for each distinct type, one row for the result type of each SQL-invoked function, one row for the data type contained in the <result cast> of each SQL-invoked function that specifies a <result cast>, one row for each SQL parameter of each SQL-invoked routine, one row for the result type of each method specification, one row for each parameter of each method specification, one row for each structured type whose associated reference type has a user-defined representation, one row for each field in a row type, one row for each element type of a collection type, one row for each referenced type of a reference type, and one row for each maximal supertype of each field, element type, or referenced type. It effectively contains a representation of the data type descriptors.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR (
  OBJECT_CATALOG          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  OBJECT_SCHEMA           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  OBJECT_NAME             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  OBJECT_TYPE             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
  CONSTRAINT DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR_CHECK_OBJECT_TYPE
    CHECK ( OBJECT_TYPE IN
      ( 'TABLE', 'DOMAIN', 'USER-DEFINED TYPE',
        'ROUTINE', 'SEQUENCE' ) ),
  DTD_IDENTIFIER          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  DATA_TYPE              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
  CONSTRAINT DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR_OBJECT_DATA_TYPE_NOT_NULL
    NOT NULL,
  CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
  CONSTRAINT DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR_CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG_NOT_NULL
    NOT NULL,
  CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
  CONSTRAINT DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR_CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA_NOT_NULL
    NOT NULL,
  CHARACTER_SET_NAME     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
  CONSTRAINT DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR_CHARACTER_SET_NAME_NOT_NULL
    NOT NULL,
  CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER,
  CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER,
  COLLATION_CATALOG      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  COLLATION_SCHEMA       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  COLLATION_NAME         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  NUMERIC_PRECISION      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER,
  NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER,
  NUMERIC_SCALE          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER,
  DATETIME_PRECISION     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER,
```

CD ISO/IEC 9075-11:2007 (E)
6.21 DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR base table

```

INTERVAL_TYPE                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
INTERVAL_PRECISION           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER,
USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
SCOPE_CATALOG                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
SCOPE_SCHEMA                 INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
SCOPE_NAME                   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER,

CONSTRAINT DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR_DATA_TYPE_CHECK_COMBINATIONS
CHECK ( ( DATA_TYPE IN
        ( 'CHARACTER', 'CHARACTER VARYING', 'CHARACTER LARGE OBJECT' )
      AND
        ( CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH ) IS NOT NULL
      AND
        ( NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX,
          NUMERIC_SCALE, DATETIME_PRECISION,
          USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
          USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME ) IS NULL
      AND
        ( INTERVAL_TYPE, INTERVAL_PRECISION ) IS NULL
      AND
        ( SCOPE_CATALOG, SCOPE_SCHEMA, SCOPE_NAME ) IS NULL
      AND
        MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY IS NULL )
OR
  ( DATA_TYPE IN
    ( 'BINARY LARGE OBJECT' )
  AND
    ( CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH )
    IS NOT NULL
  AND
    ( COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME,
      NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX,
      NUMERIC_SCALE, DATETIME_PRECISION,
      USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
      USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME ) IS NULL
  AND
    ( INTERVAL_TYPE, INTERVAL_PRECISION ) IS NULL
  AND
    ( SCOPE_CATALOG, SCOPE_SCHEMA, SCOPE_NAME ) IS NULL
  AND
    MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY IS NULL )
OR
  ( DATA_TYPE IN
    ( 'SMALLINT', 'INTEGER', 'BIGINT' )
  AND
    ( CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH,
      COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME ) IS NULL
  AND
    NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX IN
    ( 2, 10 )
  AND
    NUMERIC_PRECISION IS NOT NULL
  AND
    NUMERIC_SCALE = 0

```

CD ISO/IEC 9075-11:2007 (E)

6.21 DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR base table

```
AND
    DATETIME_PRECISION IS NULL
AND
    ( INTERVAL_TYPE, INTERVAL_PRECISION ) IS NULL
AND
    ( SCOPE_CATALOG, SCOPE_SCHEMA, SCOPE_NAME ) IS NULL
AND
    MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY IS NULL )
OR
    ( DATA_TYPE IN
      ( 'NUMERIC', 'DECIMAL' )
    AND
      ( CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH,
        COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME ) IS NULL
    AND
      NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX = 10
    AND
      ( NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_SCALE ) IS NOT NULL
    AND
      DATETIME_PRECISION IS NULL
    AND
      ( INTERVAL_TYPE, INTERVAL_PRECISION ) IS NULL
    AND
      ( SCOPE_CATALOG, SCOPE_SCHEMA, SCOPE_NAME ) IS NULL
    AND
      MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY IS NULL )
OR
    ( DATA_TYPE IN
      ( 'REAL', 'DOUBLE PRECISION', 'FLOAT' )
    AND
      ( CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH,
        COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME ) IS NULL
    AND
      NUMERIC_PRECISION IS NOT NULL
    AND
      NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX = 2
    AND
      NUMERIC_SCALE IS NULL
    AND
      DATETIME_PRECISION IS NULL
    AND
      ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
        USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME ) IS NULL
    AND
      ( INTERVAL_TYPE, INTERVAL_PRECISION ) IS NULL
    AND
      ( SCOPE_CATALOG, SCOPE_SCHEMA, SCOPE_NAME ) IS NULL
    AND
      MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY IS NULL )
OR
    ( DATA_TYPE IN
      ( 'DATE', 'TIME', 'TIMESTAMP',
        'TIME WITH TIME ZONE', 'TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE' )
    AND
      ( CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH,
        COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME ) IS NULL
    AND
```

CD ISO/IEC 9075-11:2007 (E)
6.21 DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR base table

```
( NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX ) IS NULL
AND
  NUMERIC_SCALE IS NULL
AND
  DATETIME_PRECISION IS NOT NULL
AND
  ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
    USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME ) IS NULL
AND
  ( INTERVAL_TYPE, INTERVAL_PRECISION ) IS NULL
AND
  ( SCOPE_CATALOG, SCOPE_SCHEMA, SCOPE_NAME ) IS NULL
AND
  MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY IS NULL )
OR
( DATA_TYPE = 'INTERVAL'
AND
  ( CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH,
    COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME ) IS NULL
AND
  ( NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX ) IS NULL
AND
  NUMERIC_SCALE IS NULL
AND
  DATETIME_PRECISION IS NOT NULL
AND
  ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
    USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME ) IS NULL
AND
  INTERVAL_TYPE IN
  ( 'YEAR', 'MONTH', 'DAY', 'HOUR', 'MINUTE', 'SECOND',
    'YEAR TO MONTH', 'DAY TO HOUR', 'DAY TO MINUTE',
    'DAY TO SECOND', 'HOUR TO MINUTE',
    'HOUR TO SECOND', 'MINUTE TO SECOND' )
AND
  INTERVAL_PRECISION IS NOT NULL
AND
  ( SCOPE_CATALOG, SCOPE_SCHEMA, SCOPE_NAME ) IS NULL
AND
  MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY IS NULL )
OR
( DATA_TYPE = 'BOOLEAN'
AND
  ( CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH,
    COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME ) IS NULL
AND
  ( NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX ) IS NULL
AND
  NUMERIC_SCALE IS NULL
AND
  DATETIME_PRECISION IS NULL
AND
  ( INTERVAL_TYPE, INTERVAL_PRECISION ) IS NULL
AND
  ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
    USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME ) IS NULL
AND
```

CD ISO/IEC 9075-11:2007 (E)

6.21 DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR base table

```
( SCOPE_CATALOG, SCOPE_SCHEMA, SCOPE_NAME ) IS NULL
AND
  MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY IS NULL )
OR
  ( DATA_TYPE = 'USER-DEFINED'
  AND
    ( NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX,
      NUMERIC_SCALE, DATETIME_PRECISION, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH,
      CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, INTERVAL_TYPE, INTERVAL_PRECISION,
      SCOPE_CATALOG, SCOPE_SCHEMA, SCOPE_NAME ) IS NULL
  AND
    ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
      USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME ) IS NOT NULL
  AND
    MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY IS NULL )
OR
  ( DATA_TYPE = 'REF'
  AND
    ( CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH ) IS NOT NULL
  AND
    ( NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX,
      NUMERIC_SCALE, DATETIME_PRECISION,
      INTERVAL_TYPE, INTERVAL_PRECISION ) IS NULL
  AND
    ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
      USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME ) IS NOT NULL
  AND
    MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY IS NULL )
OR
  ( DATA_TYPE = 'ARRAY'
  AND
    ( NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX,
      NUMERIC_SCALE, DATETIME_PRECISION, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH,
      CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, INTERVAL_TYPE, INTERVAL_PRECISION )
      IS NULL
  AND
    ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
      USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME ) IS NULL
  AND
    ( SCOPE_CATALOG, SCOPE_SCHEMA, SCOPE_NAME ) IS NULL
  AND
    MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY IS NOT NULL )
OR
  ( DATA_TYPE = 'MULTISET'
  AND
    ( NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX,
      NUMERIC_SCALE, DATETIME_PRECISION, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH,
      CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, INTERVAL_TYPE, INTERVAL_PRECISION )
      IS NULL
  AND
    ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
      USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME ) IS NULL
  AND
    ( SCOPE_CATALOG, SCOPE_SCHEMA, SCOPE_NAME ) IS NULL
  AND
    MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY IS NULL )
OR
```

CD ISO/IEC 9075-11:2007 (E)
6.21 DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR base table

```
( DATA_TYPE = 'ROW'
AND
  ( NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX,
    NUMERIC_SCALE, DATETIME_PRECISION, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH,
    CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, INTERVAL_TYPE, INTERVAL_PRECISION )
  IS NULL
AND
  ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
    USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME ) IS NULL
AND
  ( SCOPE_CATALOG, SCOPE_SCHEMA, SCOPE_NAME ) IS NULL
AND
  MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY IS NULL )
OR
  ( DATA_TYPE NOT IN
    ( 'CHARACTER', 'CHARACTER VARYING', 'CHARACTER LARGE OBJECT',
      'BINARY LARGE OBJECT',
      'NUMERIC', 'DECIMAL', 'SMALLINT', 'INTEGER', 'BIGINT',
      'FLOAT', 'REAL', 'DOUBLE PRECISION',
      'DATE', 'TIME', 'TIMESTAMP',
      'INTERVAL', 'BOOLEAN', 'USER-DEFINED',
      'REF', 'ROW', 'ARRAY', 'MULTISET' ) ) ),

CONSTRAINT DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR_CHECK_REFERENCES_UDT
  CHECK ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG <>
    ANY ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
          FROM SCHEMATA )
OR
  ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
    USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME ) IN
  ( SELECT USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
      USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME
    FROM USER_DEFINED_TYPES ) ),

CONSTRAINT DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR_PRIMARY_KEY
  PRIMARY KEY ( OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
    OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER ),

CONSTRAINT DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR_CHECK_REFERENCES_COLLATION_CHARACTER_SET_APPLICABILITY

  CHECK ( CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG NOT IN
    ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME FROM SCHEMATA )
OR
  COLLATION_CATALOG NOT IN
  ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME FROM SCHEMATA )
OR
  ( CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
    COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME ) IN
  ( SELECT CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME
    COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME
    FROM COLLATION_CHARACTER_SET_APPLICABILITY ) ),

CONSTRAINT DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR_FOREIGN_KEY_SCHEMATA
  FOREIGN KEY ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA )
  REFERENCES SCHEMATA
)
```


Description

- 1) The values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, and OBJECT_NAME are the fully qualified name of the object (table, domain, SQL-invoked routine, user-defined type, or sequence generator) whose descriptor includes the data type descriptor, and OBJECT_TYPE is 'TABLE', 'DOMAIN', 'ROUTINE', 'USER-DEFINED TYPE', or 'SEQUENCE', as the case may be.
- 2) The value of DTD_IDENTIFIER is the implementation-dependent value that uniquely identifies the data type descriptor among all data type descriptors of the schema object identified by OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, and OBJECT_TYPE.
- 3) The value of DATA_TYPE is the data type, of the data type being described.
- 4) The values of CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH and CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH are, respectively, the maximum length in characters if it is a character string type, the maximum length in octets if it is a character string type, of the data type being described.
- 5) The values of CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME, COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA and COLLATION_NAME are, respectively, the qualified name of the character set and applicable collation, if any, if it is a character string type, of the data type being described.
- 6) The values of NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX, NUMERIC_SCALE and DATETIME_PRECISION, are, respectively, the precision and radix of the precision if it is a numeric type, the scale if it is a numeric type and the fractional seconds precision if it is a datetime or interval type of the data type being described.
- 7) The values of USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA and USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME are, the fully qualified name of the user-defined type or the referenced structured type if it is a reference type, if specified, of the data type being described.
- 8) The values of SCOPE_CATALOG, SCOPE_SCHEMA, and SCOPE_NAME are, the fully qualified name of a referenceable table, if specified, of the data type being described.
- 9) If DATA_TYPE is 'INTERVAL', then the values of INTERVAL_TYPE are the value for <interval qualifier> (as specified in Table 27, “Codes used for <interval qualifier>s in Dynamic SQL”, in ISO/IEC 9075-2) for the data type being described; otherwise, INTERVAL_TYPE is the null value.
- 10) If DATA_TYPE is 'INTERVAL', then the values of INTERVAL_PRECISION are the interval leading field precision of the data type being described; otherwise, INTERVAL_PRECISION is the null value.
- 11) Case:
 - a) If DATA_TYPE is 'USER-DEFINED', then the values of USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA, and USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME are the qualified name of the user-defined type being described.
 - b) If the DATA_TYPE is 'REF', then the values of USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA, and USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME are the qualified name of the referenced structured type of the reference type being described.
 - c) Otherwise, the values of USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA, and USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME are the null value.

- 12) If DATA_TYPE is 'REF', then the values of SCOPE_CATALOG, SCOPE_SCHEMA, and SCOPE_NAME are the qualified name of the referenceable table, if any; otherwise, the values of SCOPE_CATALOG, SCOPE_SCHEMA, and SCOPE_NAME are the null value.
- 13) If DATA_TYPE is the name of some character string type and OBJECT_SCHEMA is 'INFORMATION_SCHEMA', then the values for CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH, CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME, COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, and COLLATION_NAME are implementation-defined.
- 14) If DATA_TYPE is 'ARRAY', then the value of MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY is the maximum cardinality of the array type being described. Otherwise, the value of MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY is the null value.
- 15) If DATA_TYPE is 'ROW' then the data type being described is a row type.

6.22 DIRECT_SUPERTABLES base table

Function

The DIRECT_SUPERTABLES base table contains one row for each direct subtable-supertable relationship.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE DIRECT_SUPERTABLES (
  TABLE_CATALOG      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  TABLE_SCHEMA       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  TABLE_NAME         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  SUPERTABLE_NAME     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

  CONSTRAINT DIRECT_SUPERTABLES_PRIMARY_KEY
    PRIMARY KEY (TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, SUPERTABLE_NAME ),

  CONSTRAINT DIRECT_SUPERTABLES_FOREIGN_KEY_TABLE_TABLES
    FOREIGN KEY ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME )
      REFERENCES TABLES,

  CONSTRAINT DIRECT_SUPERTABLES_FOREIGN_KEY_SUPERTABLE_TABLES
    FOREIGN KEY ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, SUPERTABLE_NAME )
      REFERENCES TABLES,

  CONSTRAINT DIRECT_SUPERTABLES_CHECK_NOT_SAME_TABLES
    CHECK ( TABLE_NAME <> SUPERTABLE_NAME ),

  CONSTRAINT DIRECT_SUPERTABLES_CHECK_NO_REFLEXITIVITY
    CHECK ( ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA,
              SUPERTABLE_NAME, TABLE_NAME ) NOT IN
            ( SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA,
                  TABLE_NAME, SUPERTABLE_NAME
              FROM DIRECT_SUPERTABLES ) ),

  CONSTRAINT DIRECT_SUPERTABLES_CHECK_NOT_ALSO_INDIRECT
    CHECK (
      NOT EXISTS (
        WITH RECURSIVE SUPER
          ( TYPE, SUBTABLE_CATALOG, SUBTABLE_SCHEMA, SUBTABLE_NAME,
            SUPERTABLE_NAME )
        AS
          ( SELECT 0, TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
                SUPERTABLE_NAME
            FROM DIRECT_SUPERTABLES
          UNION
            SELECT 1, S.SUBTABLE_CATALOG, S.SUBTABLE_SCHEMA, S.SUBTABLE_NAME,
                  D.SUPERTABLE_NAME
            FROM SUPER AS S
          JOIN
            DIRECT_SUPERTABLES AS D
          ON ( S.SUBTABLE_CATALOG, S.SUBTABLE_SCHEMA, S.SUBTABLE_NAME )
            = ( D.TABLE_CATALOG, D.TABLE_SCHEMA, D.TABLE_NAME ) )
    )
)
```

```
SELECT SUBTABLE_CATALOG, SUBTABLE_SCHEMA, SUBTABLE_NAME, SUPERTABLE_NAME
FROM SUPER
WHERE TYPE = 1
INTERSECT
SELECT *
FROM DIRECT_SUPERTABLES ) )
)
```

Description

- 1) The values of TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, and TABLE_NAME are the fully qualified name of the subtable.
- 2) The values of TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, and SUPERTABLE_NAME are the fully qualified name of the direct supertable.

6.23 DIRECT_SUPERTYPES base table

Function

The DIRECT_SUPERTYPES base table contains one row for each direct subtype-supertype relationship.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE DIRECT_SUPERTYPES (
  USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  SUPERTYPE_CATALOG            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  SUPERTYPE_SCHEMA              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  SUPERTYPE_NAME                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

  CONSTRAINT DIRECT_SUPERTYPES_PRIMARY_KEY
    PRIMARY KEY ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
                  USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME,
                  SUPERTYPE_CATALOG, SUPERTYPE_SCHEMA, SUPERTYPE_NAME ),

  CONSTRAINT DIRECT_SUPERTYPES_FOREIGN_KEY_USER_DEFINED_TYPES_1
    FOREIGN KEY ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
                  USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME )
    REFERENCES USER_DEFINED_TYPES,

  CONSTRAINT DIRECT_SUPERTYPES_FOREIGN_KEY_USER_DEFINED_TYPES_2
    FOREIGN KEY ( SUPERTYPE_CATALOG, SUPERTYPE_SCHEMA, SUPERTYPE_NAME )
    REFERENCES USER_DEFINED_TYPES,

  CONSTRAINT DIRECT_SUPERTYPES_CHECK_NOT_SAME_TYPES
    CHECK ( ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
              USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME ) <>
            ( SUPERTYPE_CATALOG, SUPERTYPE_SCHEMA, SUPERTYPE_NAME ) ),

  CONSTRAINT DIRECT_SUPERTYPES_CHECK_NO_REFLEXIVITY
    CHECK ( ( SUPERTYPE_CATALOG, SUPERTYPE_SCHEMA, SUPERTYPE_NAME,
              USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
              USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME ) NOT IN
            ( SELECT USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
                  USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME,
                  SUPERTYPE_CATALOG, SUPERTYPE_SCHEMA,
                  SUPERTYPE_NAME
              FROM DIRECT_SUPERTYPES ) ),

  CONSTRAINT DIRECT_SUPERTYPES_CHECK_NOT_ALSO_INDIRECT
    CHECK (
      NOT EXISTS (
        WITH RECURSIVE SUPER
        ( TYPE, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
          USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME,
          SUPERTYPE_CATALOG, SUPERTYPE_SCHEMA, SUPERTYPE_NAME ) AS
        ( SELECT 0, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
```

```
        USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME,  
        SUPERTYPE_CATALOG, SUPERTYPE_SCHEMA, SUPERTYPE_NAME  
FROM DIRECT_SUPERTYPES  
UNION  
SELECT 1, S.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, S.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,  
        S.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME,  
        D.SUPERTYPE_CATALOG, D.SUPERTYPE_SCHEMA, D.SUPERTYPE_NAME  
FROM SUPER AS S  
JOIN  
    DIRECT_TPERTYPES AS D  
ON ( D.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, D.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,  
     D.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME ) =  
    ( S.SUPERTYPE_CATALOG, S.SUPERTYPE_SCHEMA,  
     S.SUPERTYPE_NAME ) )  
SELECT USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,  
        USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME,  
        SUPERTYPE_CATALOG, SUPERTYPE_SCHEMA, SUPERTYPE_NAME  
FROM SUPER  
WHERE TYPE = 1  
INTERSECT  
SELECT *  
FROM DIRECT_SUPERTYPES ) )  
)
```

Description

- 1) The values of USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA, and USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME are the fully qualified name of the user-defined type that is a direct subtype.
- 2) The values of SUPERTYPE_CATALOG, SUPERTYPE_SCHEMA, and SUPERTYPE_NAME are the fully qualified name of the user-defined type that is the direct supertype.

6.24 DOMAIN_CONSTRAINTS base table

Function

The DOMAIN_CONSTRAINTS table has one row for each domain constraint associated with a domain. It effectively contains a representation of the domain constraint descriptors.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE DOMAIN_CONSTRAINTS (
  CONSTRAINT_CATALOG      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  CONSTRAINT_NAME        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  DOMAIN_CATALOG        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
  CONSTRAINT DOMAIN_CATALOG_NOT_NULL
    NOT NULL,
  DOMAIN_SCHEMA          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
  CONSTRAINT DOMAIN_SCHEMA_NOT_NULL
    NOT NULL,
  DOMAIN_NAME            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
  CONSTRAINT DOMAIN_NAME_NOT_NULL
    NOT NULL,
  IS_DEFERRABLE          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO,
  INITIALLY_DEFERRED    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO,

  CONSTRAINT DOMAIN_CONSTRAINTS_PRIMARY_KEY
    PRIMARY KEY ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME ),

  CONSTRAINT DOMAIN_CONSTRAINTS_FOREIGN_KEY_SCHEMATA
    FOREIGN KEY ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA )
      REFERENCES SCHEMATA,

  CONSTRAINT DOMAIN_CONSTRAINTS_FOREIGN_KEY_CHECK_CONSTRAINTS
    FOREIGN KEY ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME )
      REFERENCES CHECK_CONSTRAINTS,

  CONSTRAINT DOMAIN_CONSTRAINTS_FOREIGN_KEY_DOMAINS
    FOREIGN KEY ( DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA, DOMAIN_NAME )
      REFERENCES DOMAINS,

  CONSTRAINT DOMAIN_CONSTRAINTS_CHECK_DEFERRABLE
    CHECK ( ( IS_DEFERRABLE, INITIALLY_DEFERRED ) IN
      ( VALUES ( 'NO', 'NO' ),
        ( 'YES', 'NO' ),
        ( 'YES', 'YES' ) ) ),

  CONSTRAINT DOMAIN_CONSTRAINTS_CHECK_SCHEMA_IDENTITY
    CHECK ( ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA )
      = ( DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA ) )
)
```

Description

- 1) The values of CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, and CONSTRAINT_NAME are the fully qualified name of the domain constraint.
- 2) The values of DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA and DOMAIN_NAME are the fully qualified name of the domain in which the domain constraint is defined.
- 3) The values of IS_DEFERRABLE have the following meanings:

YES	The domain constraint is deferrable.
NO	The domain constraint is not deferrable.

- 4) The values of INITIALLY_DEFERRED have the following meanings:

YES	The domain constraint is initially deferred.
NO	The domain constraint is initially immediate.

6.25 DOMAINS base table

Function

The DOMAINS table has one row for each domain. It effectively contains a representation of the domain descriptors.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE DOMAINS (
    DOMAIN_CATALOG          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    DOMAIN_SCHEMA           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    DOMAIN_NAME             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    DTD_IDENTIFIER          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    DOMAIN_DEFAULT          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,

    CONSTRAINT DOMAINS_PRIMARY_KEY
        PRIMARY KEY ( DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA, DOMAIN_NAME ),

    CONSTRAINT DOMAINS_FOREIGN_KEY_SCHEMATA
        FOREIGN KEY ( DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA ) REFERENCES SCHEMATA,

    CONSTRAINT DOMAIN_CHECK_DATA_TYPE
        CHECK ( ( DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA, DOMAIN_NAME,
                'DOMAIN', DTD_IDENTIFIER ) IN
              ( SELECT OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
                  OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER
                FROM DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR ) )
)
```

Description

- 1) The values of DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA, and DOMAIN_NAME are the fully qualified name of the domain.
- 2) The values of DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA, DOMAIN_NAME, and DTD_IDENTIFIER are the values of DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA, DOMAIN_NAME, and DTD_IDENTIFIER, respectively, of the row in DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR that describes the data type of the domain.
- 3) The value of DOMAIN_DEFAULT is null if the domain being described has no explicit default value. If the character representation of the default value cannot be represented without truncation, then the value of DOMAIN_DEFAULT is “TRUNCATED”. Otherwise, the value of DOMAIN_DEFAULT is a character representation of the default value for the domain that obeys the rules specified for <default option> in [Subclause 11.5](#), “<default clause>”.

NOTE 10 — “TRUNCATED” is different from other values like CURRENT_USER or CURRENT_TIMESTAMP in that it is not an SQL <key word> and does not correspond to a defined value in SQL.

6.26 ELEMENT_TYPES base table

Function

The ELEMENT_TYPES table has one row for each collection type. It effectively contains a representation of the element descriptor of the collection type.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE ELEMENT_TYPES (
  OBJECT_CATALOG          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  OBJECT_SCHEMA           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  OBJECT_NAME             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  OBJECT_TYPE             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  COLLECTION_TYPE_IDENTIFI ER  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  DTD_IDENTIFI ER        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  ROOT_DTD_IDENTIFI ER    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

  CONSTRAINT ELEMENT_TYPES_PRIMARY_KEY
    PRIMARY KEY (OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA,
                 OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, COLLECTION_TYPE_IDENTIFI ER ),

  CONSTRAINT ELEMENT_TYPES_CHECK_COLLECTION_TYPE
    CHECK (
      ( OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA,
        OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, COLLECTION_TYPE_IDENTIFI ER ) IN
      ( SELECT OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA,
            OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFI ER
        FROM DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR
        WHERE DATA_TYPE IN ( 'ARRAY', 'MULTISET' ) ) ),

  CONSTRAINT ELEMENT_TYPES_FOREIGN_KEY_DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR
    FOREIGN KEY ( OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA,
                 OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFI ER )
    REFERENCES DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR,

  CONSTRAINT ELEMENT_TYPES_FOREIGN_KEY_ROOT_DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR
    FOREIGN KEY ( OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA,
                 OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, ROOT_DTD_IDENTIFI ER )
    REFERENCES DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR
)
```

Description

- 1) The values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, and COLLECTION_TYPE_IDENTIFI ER are the values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, and DTD_IDENTIFI ER, respectively, of the row in DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR that describes the collection type whose element type is being described.
- 2) The values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, and DTD_IDENTIFI ER are the values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,

6.26 ELEMENT_TYPES base table

OBJECT_TYPE, and DTD_IDENTIFIER, respectively, of the row in DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR that describes the element type of the collection type.

- 3) The values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, and ROOT_DTD_IDENTIFIER are the values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, and DTD_IDENTIFIER, respectively, of the row in DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR that describes the root data type of the element type.

6.27 FIELDS base table

Function

The FIELDS table has one row for each field of each row type. It effectively contains a representation of the field descriptors.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE FIELDS (
    OBJECT_CATALOG          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    OBJECT_SCHEMA           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    OBJECT_NAME             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    OBJECT_TYPE             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    ROW_IDENTIFIER          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    ROOT_DTD_IDENTIFIER     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    FIELD_NAME             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    ORDINAL_POSITION       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER
    CONSTRAINT FIELDS_ORDINAL_POSITION_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL
    CONSTRAINT FIELDS_ORDINAL_POSITION_GREATER_THAN_ZERO_CHECK
        CHECK ( ORDINAL_POSITION > 0 )
    CONSTRAINT FIELDS_ORDINAL_POSITION_CONTIGUOUS_CHECK
        CHECK ( 0 = ALL ( SELECT MAX(ORDINAL_POSITION) - COUNT(*)
                        FROM FIELDS
                        GROUP BY OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
                                OBJECT_TYPE, ROW_IDENTIFIER ) ),
    DTD_IDENTIFIER          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

    CONSTRAINT FIELDS_PRIMARY_KEY
        PRIMARY KEY ( OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
                    OBJECT_TYPE, ROW_IDENTIFIER, FIELD_NAME ),

    CONSTRAINT FIELDS_UNIQUE
        UNIQUE ( OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
                OBJECT_TYPE, ROW_IDENTIFIER, ORDINAL_POSITION ),

    CONSTRAINT FIELDS_CHECK_ROW_TYPE
        CHECK (
            ( OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
              OBJECT_TYPE, ROW_IDENTIFIER ) IN
            ( SELECT OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
                OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER
              FROM DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR
              WHERE DATA_TYPE = 'ROW' ) ),

    CONSTRAINT FIELDS_REFERENCED_TYPES_FOREIGN_KEY_DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR
        FOREIGN KEY ( OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA,
                    OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER )
        REFERENCES DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR,

    CONSTRAINT FIELDS_REFERENCED_TYPES_FOREIGN_KEY_ROOT_DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR
```

6.27 FIELDS base table

```
FOREIGN KEY ( OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA,  
             OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, ROOT_DTD_IDENTIFIER )  
REFERENCES DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR  
)
```

Description

- 1) The values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, and ROW_IDENTIFIER are the values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, and DTD_IDENTIFIER, respectively, of the row in DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR that describes the row type containing the field being described.
- 2) The values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, and ROOT_DTD_IDENTIFIER are the values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, and DTD_IDENTIFIER, respectively, of the row in DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR that describes the root data type of the field type.
- 3) The value of FIELD_NAME is the name of the field being described.
- 4) The value of ORDINAL_POSITION is the ordinal position of the field in the row type.
- 5) The values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, and DTD_IDENTIFIER are the values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, and DTD_IDENTIFIER, respectively, of the row in DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR that describes the data type of the field being described.

6.28 KEY_COLUMN_USAGE base table

Function

The KEY_COLUMN_USAGE table has one or more rows for each row in the TABLE_CONSTRAINTS table that has a CONSTRAINT_TYPE of “UNIQUE”, “PRIMARY KEY”, or “FOREIGN KEY”. The rows list the columns that constitute each unique constraint, and the referencing columns in each foreign key constraint.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE KEY_COLUMN_USAGE (
  CONSTRAINT_CATALOG      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  CONSTRAINT_NAME        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  TABLE_CATALOG        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
  CONSTRAINT KEY_COLUMN_TABLE_CATALOG_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL,
  TABLE_SCHEMA          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
  CONSTRAINT KEY_COLUMN_TABLE_SCHEMA_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL,
  TABLE_NAME            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
  CONSTRAINT KEY_COLUMN_TABLE_NAME_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL,
  COLUMN_NAME            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  ORDINAL_POSITION      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER
  CONSTRAINT KEY_COLUMN_ORDINAL_POSITION_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL
  CONSTRAINT KEY_COLUMN_USAGE_ORDINAL_POSITION_GREATER_THAN_ZERO_CHECK
  CHECK ( ORDINAL_POSITION > 0 )
  CONSTRAINT KEY_COLUMN_USAGE_ORDINAL_POSITION_CONTIGUOUS_CHECK
  CHECK ( 0 = ALL ( SELECT MAX(ORDINAL_POSITION) - COUNT(*)
                    FROM KEY_COLUMN_USAGE
                    GROUP BY CONSTRAINT_CATALOG,
                           CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA,
                           CONSTRAINT_NAME ) ),
  POSITION_IN_UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER
  CONSTRAINT KEY_COLUMN_USAGE_POSITION_IN_UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_GREATER_THAN_ZERO_CHECK
  CHECK ( POSITION_IN_UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT > 0 ),
  CONSTRAINT KEY_COLUMN_USAGE_UNIQUE_POSITION_IN_UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT
  UNIQUE ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA,
           CONSTRAINT_NAME, POSITION_IN_UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT ),
  CONSTRAINT KEY_COLUMN_USAGE_PRIMARY_KEY
  PRIMARY KEY ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME,
               COLUMN_NAME ),
  CONSTRAINT KEY_COLUMN_USAGE_UNIQUE
  UNIQUE ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA,
           CONSTRAINT_NAME, ORDINAL_POSITION ),
  CONSTRAINT KEY_COLUMN_USAGE_FOREIGN_KEY_COLUMNS
  FOREIGN KEY ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, COLUMN_NAME )
```

CD ISO/IEC 9075-11:2007 (E)
6.28 KEY_COLUMN_USAGE base table

```
REFERENCES COLUMNS,

CONSTRAINT KEY_COLUMN_CONSTRAINT_TYPE_CHECK
CHECK (
  ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME ) IN
  ( SELECT CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME
    FROM TABLE_CONSTRAINTS
    WHERE CONSTRAINT_TYPE IN
      ( 'UNIQUE', 'PRIMARY KEY', 'FOREIGN KEY' ) ) ),

CONSTRAINT KEY_COLUMN_USAGE_POSITION_IN_UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_CHECK
CHECK ( ( POSITION_IN_UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT IS NULL
  AND
    NOT ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME ) IN
      ( SELECT CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME
        FROM REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS ) )
  OR
    ( POSITION_IN_UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT IS NOT NULL
  AND
    ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME ) IN
      ( SELECT CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME
        FROM REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS ) )
  AND
    NOT EXISTS ( SELECT *
      FROM KEY_COLUMN_USAGE
      GROUP BY CONSTRAINT_CATALOG,
        CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA,
        CONSTRAINT_NAME
      HAVING COUNT ( POSITION_IN_UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT )
        <> MAX ( POSITION_IN_UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT ) ) ) )
)
```

Description

- 1) The values of CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, and CONSTRAINT_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the constraint being described.
- 2) The values of TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, and COLUMN_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, qualified identifier of the table name, and the column name of the column that participates in the unique, primary key, or foreign key constraint being described.
- 3) The value of ORDINAL_POSITION is the ordinal position of the specific column in the constraint being described. If the constraint described is a key of cardinality 1 (one), then the value of ORDINAL_POSITION is always 1 (one).
- 4) Case:
 - a) If the constraint being described is a foreign key constraint, then the value of POSITION_IN_UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT is the ordinal position of the referenced column corresponding to the referencing column being described, in the corresponding unique key constraint.
 - b) Otherwise, the value of POSITION_IN_UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT is the null value.

6.29 METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS base table

This Subclause is modified by Subclause 14.3, “METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS base table”, in ISO/IEC 9075-13.

Function

The METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS base table has one row for each SQL parameter of each method specification described in the METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS base table.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS (
    SPECIFIC_CATALOG          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SPECIFIC_SCHEMA          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SPECIFIC_NAME            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    ORDINAL_POSITION        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER
    CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETER_POSITION_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS_ORDINAL_POSITION_GREATER_THAN_ZERO_CHECK
        CHECK ( ORDINAL_POSITION > 0 ),
    CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS_ORDINAL_POSITION_CONTIGUOUS_CHECK
        CHECK ( 0 = ALL ( SELECT MAX(ORDINAL_POSITION) - COUNT(*)
                          FROM METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS
                          GROUP BY SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME ) ),
    DTD_IDENTIFIER          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    PARAMETER_MODE         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
    CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETER_MODE_CHECK
        CHECK ( PARAMETER_MODE IN
              ( 'IN' ) ),
    IS_RESULT              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
    CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS_IS_RESULT_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    AS_LOCATOR             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
    CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS_AS_LOCATOR_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    PARAMETER_NAME         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    FROM_SQL_SPECIFIC_CATALOG INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    FROM_SQL_SPECIFIC_SCHEMA INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    FROM_SQL_SPECIFIC_NAME INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS_PRIMARY_KEY
        PRIMARY KEY ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
                     ORDINAL_POSITION ),
    CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS_FOREIGN_KEY
        FOREIGN KEY ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME )
        REFERENCES METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS,
    CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS_CHECK_DATA_TYPE
        CHECK (
            ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
              'USER-DEFINED TYPE', DTD_IDENTIFIER ) IN
```


6.29 METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS base table

```
( SELECT OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
      OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER
  FROM DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR ) )
```

Description

- 1) The values of SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, and SPECIFIC_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the specific name of the SQL-invoked method whose parameters are being described.
- 2) The values of USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA, and USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME are the fully qualified name of the user-defined type with which the SQL-invoked method is associated.
- 3) The value of ORDINAL_POSITION is the ordinal position of the SQL parameter in the SQL-invoked method.
- 4) The values of PARAMETER_MODE have the following meanings:

IN	The SQL parameter being described is an input parameter.
----	--

- 5) The values of SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME, and DTD_IDENTIFIER are the values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, and DTD_IDENTIFIER, respectively, of the row in DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR that describes the data type of the parameter being described.
- 6) The values of IS_RESULT have the following meanings:

YES	The parameter is the RESULT parameter of a type-preserving function.
NO	The parameter is not the RESULT parameter of a type-preserving function.

- 7) The values of AS_LOCATOR have the following meanings:

YES	The parameter is passed AS LOCATOR.
NO	The parameter is not passed AS LOCATOR.

- 8) Case:
 - a) If <SQL parameter name> was specified when the SQL-invoked routine was created, then the value of PARAMETER_NAME is that <SQL parameter name>.
 - b) Otherwise, the value of PARAMETER_NAME is the null value.
- 9) FROM_SQL_SPECIFIC_CATALOG, FROM_SQL_SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, and FROM_SQL_SPECIFIC_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the specific name of the from-sql routine for the parameter being described.

6.30 METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS base table

Function

The METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS base table has one row for each method specification.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS (
    SPECIFIC_CATALOG          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SPECIFIC_SCHEMA          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SPECIFIC_NAME            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    METHOD_NAME               INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    IS_STATIC                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
    CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS_IS_STATIC_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    IS_OVERRIDING           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
    CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS_IS_OVERRIDING_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    IS_CONSTRUCTOR         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
    CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS_IS_CONSTRUCTOR_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    METHOD_LANGUAGE         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
    CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS_LANGUAGE_CHECK
        CHECK ( METHOD_LANGUAGE IN
            ( 'SQL', 'ADA', 'C',
              'COBOL', 'FORTRAN', 'MUMPS', 'PASCAL', 'PLI' ) ),
    PARAMETER_STYLE        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
    CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS_PARAMETER_STYLE_CHECK
        CHECK ( PARAMETER_STYLE IN
            ( 'SQL', 'GENERAL' ) ),
    DTD_IDENTIFIER         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
    IS_DETERMINISTIC       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO,
    SQL_DATA_ACCESS        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
    CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS_SQL_DATA_ACCESS_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL
    CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS_SQL_DATA_ACCESS_CHECK
        CHECK ( SQL_DATA_ACCESS IN ( 'NO SQL', 'CONTAINS SQL',
                                     'READS SQL DATA', 'MODIFIES SQL DATA' ) ),
    IS_NULL_CALL          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
    CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS_IS_NULL_CALL_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_CATALOG INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_SCHEMA INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_NAME   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    AS_LOCATOR            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
    CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS_AS_LOCATOR_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    CREATED               INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TIME_STAMP,
    LAST_ALTERED          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TIME_STAMP,
```

CD ISO/IEC 9075-11:2007 (E)

6.30 METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS base table

```
RESULT_CAST_FROM_DTD_IDENTIFIER    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
RESULT_CAST_AS_LOCATOR             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO,

CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS_PRIMARY_KEY
    PRIMARY KEY ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME ),

CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS_FOREIGN_KEY_SCHEMATA
    FOREIGN KEY ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA )
        REFERENCES SCHEMATA,

CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS_FOREIGN_KEY_USER_DEFINED_TYPES
    FOREIGN KEY ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
                 USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME )
        REFERENCES USER_DEFINED_TYPES MATCH FULL,

CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS_CHECK_DATA_TYPE
    CHECK (
        ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
          USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME, 'USER-DEFINED TYPE', DTD_IDENTIFIER ) IN
        ( SELECT OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA,
              OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER
          FROM DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR ) ),

CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS_COMBINATIONS
    CHECK (
        ( ( METHOD_LANGUAGE = 'SQL'
          AND
            IS_DETERMINISTIC IS NULL )
        OR
        ( METHOD_LANGUAGE <> 'SQL'
          AND
            IS_DETERMINISTIC IS NOT NULL ) ) ),

CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS_IS_CONSTRUCTOR_COMBINATION_CHECK
    CHECK ( IS_CONSTRUCTOR = 'NO' OR IS_OVERRIDING = 'NO' ),

CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS_SAME_SCHEMA
    CHECK ( ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA ) =
            ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA ) ),

CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS_CHECK_RESULT_CAST
    CHECK ( ( RESULT_CAST_FROM_DTD_IDENTIFIER IS NULL
            AND
              RESULT_CAST_AS_LOCATOR IS NULL )
        OR
        ( RESULT_CAST_FROM_DTD_IDENTIFIER IS NOT NULL
            AND
              RESULT_CAST_AS_LOCATOR IS NOT NULL
            AND
              ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
                'USER-DEFINED TYPE', DTD_IDENTIFIER ) IN
              ( SELECT OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
                    OBJECT_TYPE, RESULT_CAST_FROM_DTD_IDENTIFIER
                FROM DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR )
            )
        )
    )
```

)

Description

- 1) The values of SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, and SPECIFIC_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the specific name of the SQL-invoked method being described.
- 2) The values of USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA, and USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the user-defined type name of the user-defined type with which the SQL-invoked method is associated.
- 3) The values of METHOD_NAME is the identifier of the method name of the SQL-invoked method being described.
- 4) The values of IS_STATIC have the following meanings:

YES	The SQL-invoked routine is a static method.
NO	The SQL-invoked routine is not a static method.

- 5) The values of IS_OVERRIDING have the following meanings:

YES	The SQL-invoked method is an overriding method.
NO	The SQL-invoked method is an original method.

- 6) The values of IS_CONSTRUCTOR have the following meanings:

YES	The SQL-invoked method is an SQL-invoked constructor method.
NO	The SQL-invoked method is not an SQL-invoked constructor method.

- 7) The values of USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME, and DTD_IDENTIFIER are the values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, and DTD_IDENTIFIER, respectively, of the row in DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR that describes the result type of the method.
- 8) The values of IS_NULL_CALL have the following meanings:

YES	The SQL-invoked routine is a null-call function.
NO	The SQL-invoked routine is not a null-call function.

- 9) The value of METHOD_LANGUAGE is the explicit or implicit <language name> contained in the method specification being described.

6.30 METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS base table

10) Case:

- a) If the method being defined specifies LANGUAGE SQL, then the values of IS_DETERMINISTIC, PARAMETER_STYLE, TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_CATALOG, TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, and TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_NAME are the null value.
- b) Otherwise:
 - i) The values of IS_DETERMINISTIC have the following meanings:

YES	The method is deterministic.
NO	The method is possibly not deterministic.

- ii) The values of PARAMETER_STYLE have the following meanings:

SQL	The method specification specified PARAMETER STYLE SQL.
GENERAL	The method specification specified PARAMETER STYLE GENERAL.

- iii) TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_CATALOG, TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, and TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_NAME are catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the specific name of the to-sql routine for the result type of the SQL-invoked method being described.

11) The values of SQL_DATA_ACCESS have the following meanings:

NO SQL	The SQL-invoked routine does not possibly contain SQL.
CONTAINS SQL	The SQL-invoked routine possibly contains SQL.
READS SQL DATA	The SQL-invoked routine possibly reads SQL-data.
MODIFIES SQL DATA	The SQL-invoked routine possibly modifies SQL-data.

12) The values of AS_LOCATOR have the following meanings:

YES	The return value is passed AS LOCATOR.
NO	The return value is not passed AS LOCATOR.

13) The value of CREATED is the value of CURRENT_TIMESTAMP at the time when the SQL-invoked method specification being described was created.

14) The value of `LAST_ALTERED` is the value of `CURRENT_TIMESTAMP` at the time that the SQL-invoked method specification being described was last altered. This value is identical to the value of `CREATED` for SQL-invoked routines that have never been altered.

15) Case:

- a) If the method specification descriptor of the SQL-invoked method being described does not include an indication that the SQL-invoked method specifies a <result cast>, then the values of `RESULT_CAST_FROM_DTD_IDENTIFIER` and `RESULT_CAST_AS_LOCATOR` are the null value.
- b) Otherwise, `SPECIFIC_CATALOG`, `SPECIFIC_SCHEMA`, `SPECIFIC_NAME`, and `RESULT_CAST_FROM_DTD_IDENTIFIER` are the values of `OBJECT_CATALOG`, `OBJECT_SCHEMA`, `OBJECT_NAME`, and `DTD_IDENTIFIER`, respectively, of the row in `DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR` that describes the <data type> specified in the <result cast> of the SQL-invoked method being described.

Case:

- i) If the method specification descriptor of the SQL-invoked method being described does not include an indication that the <data type> specified in the <result cast> has a locator indication, then the value of `RESULT_CAST_AS_LOCATOR` is 'NO'.
- ii) Otherwise, the value of `RESULT_CAST_AS_LOCATOR` is 'YES'.

6.31 PARAMETERS base table

This Subclause is modified by Subclause 21.2, “PARAMETERS base table”, in ISO/IEC 9075-14.

Function

The PARAMETERS table has one row for each SQL parameter of each SQL-invoked routine described in the ROUTINES base table.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE PARAMETERS (
    SPECIFIC_CATALOG          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SPECIFIC_SCHEMA          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SPECIFIC_NAME             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    ORDINAL_POSITION         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER
    CONSTRAINT PARAMETERS_POSITION_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL
    CONSTRAINT PARAMETERS_ORDINAL_POSITION_GREATER_THAN_ZERO_CHECK
        CHECK ( ORDINAL_POSITION > 0 )
    CONSTRAINT PARAMETERS_ORDINAL_POSITION_CONTIGUOUS_CHECK
        CHECK ( 0 = ALL ( SELECT MAX(ORDINAL_POSITION) - COUNT(*)
                          FROM PARAMETERS
                          GROUP BY SPECIFIC_CATALOG,
                                   SPECIFIC_SCHEMA,
                                   SPECIFIC_NAME ) ),
    DTD_IDENTIFIER           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    PARAMETER_MODE           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
    CONSTRAINT PARAMETER_MODE_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL
    CONSTRAINT PARAMETER_MODE_CHECK
        CHECK (
            PARAMETER_MODE IN
            ( 'IN', 'OUT', 'INOUT' ) ),
    IS_RESULT                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
    CONSTRAINT PARAMETERS_IS_RESULT_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    AS_LOCATOR              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
    CONSTRAINT PARAMETERS_AS_LOCATOR_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    PARAMETER_NAME          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    FROM_SQL_SPECIFIC_CATALOG INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    FROM_SQL_SPECIFIC_SCHEMA INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    FROM_SQL_SPECIFIC_NAME  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_CATALOG INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_SCHEMA  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_NAME    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

    CONSTRAINT PARAMETERS_PRIMARY_KEY
        PRIMARY KEY ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA,
                     SPECIFIC_NAME, ORDINAL_POSITION ),
```

```

CONSTRAINT PARAMETERS_FOREIGN_KEY_SCHEMATA
  FOREIGN KEY ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA )
    REFERENCES SCHEMATA,

CONSTRAINT PARAMETERS_CHECK_DATA_TYPE
  CHECK (
    ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA,
      SPECIFIC_NAME, 'ROUTINE', DTD_IDENTIFIER ) IN
    ( SELECT OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA,
        OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER
      FROM DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR ) )
  )

```

Description

- 1) The values of SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, and SPECIFIC_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the specific name of the SQL-invoked routine that contains the SQL parameter being described.
- 2) The value of ORDINAL_POSITION is the ordinal position of the SQL parameter in the SQL-invoked routine.
- 3) The values of SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, and SPECIFIC_NAME, and DTD_IDENTIFIER are the values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, and DTD_IDENTIFIER, respectively, of the row in DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR that describes the data type of the parameter.
- 4) The values of PARAMETER_MODE have the following meanings:

IN	The SQL parameter being described is an input parameter.
OUT	The SQL parameter being described is an output parameter.
INOUT	The SQL parameter being described is an input parameter and an output parameter.

- 5) The values of IS_RESULT have the following meanings:

YES	The parameter is the RESULT parameter of a type-preserving function.
NO	The parameter is not the RESULT parameter of a type-preserving function.

- 6) The values of AS_LOCATOR have the following meanings:

YES	The parameter is passed AS LOCATOR.
NO	The parameter is not passed AS LOCATOR.

- 7) Case:

6.31 PARAMETERS base table

- a) If <SQL parameter name> was specified when the SQL-invoked routine was created, then the value of PARAMETER_NAME is that <SQL parameter name>.
 - b) Otherwise, the value of PARAMETER_NAME is the null value.
- 8) FROM_SQL_SPECIFIC_CATALOG, FROM_SQL_SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, and FROM_SQL_SPECIFIC_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the specific name of the from-sql routine for the input parameter being described.
- 9) TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_CATALOG, TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, and TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the specific name of the to-sql routine for the output parameter being described.

6.32 REFERENCED_TYPES base table

Function

The REFERENCED_TYPES table has one row for each reference type. It effectively contains a representation of the referenced type descriptors.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE REFERENCED_TYPES (
  OBJECT_CATALOG          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  OBJECT_SCHEMA           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  OBJECT_NAME             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  OBJECT_TYPE             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  REFERENCE_TYPE_IDENTIFIER INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  DTD_IDENTIFIER          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  ROOT_DTD_IDENTIFIER     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

  CONSTRAINT REFERENCED_TYPES_PRIMARY_KEY
    PRIMARY KEY ( OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA,
                  OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, REFERENCE_TYPE_IDENTIFIER ),

  CONSTRAINT REFERENCED_TYPES_CHECK_REFERENCE_TYPE
    CHECK ( ( OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA,
              OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, REFERENCE_TYPE_IDENTIFIER ) IN
            ( SELECT OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
                  OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER
              FROM DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR
              WHERE DATA_TYPE = 'REF' ) ),

  CONSTRAINT REFERENCED_TYPES_FOREIGN_KEY_DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR
    FOREIGN KEY ( OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA,
                  OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER )
    REFERENCES DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR,

  CONSTRAINT REFERENCED_TYPES_FOREIGN_KEY_ROOT_DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR
    FOREIGN KEY ( OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA,
                  OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, ROOT_DTD_IDENTIFIER )
    REFERENCES DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR
)
```

Description

- 1) The values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, and REFERENCE_TYPE_IDENTIFIER are the values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, and DTD_IDENTIFIER, respectively, of the row in DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR that describes the reference type whose referenced type is being described.
- 2) The values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, and DTD_IDENTIFIER are the values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,

6.32 REFERENCED_TYPES base table

OBJECT_TYPE, and DTD_IDENTIFIER, respectively, of the row in DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR that describes the referenced type of the reference type.

- 3) The values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, and ROOT_DTD_IDENTIFIER are the values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, and DTD_IDENTIFIER, respectively, of the row in DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR that describes the root data type of the reference type.

6.33 REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS base table

Function

The REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS table has one row for each row in the TABLE_CONSTRAINTS table that has a CONSTRAINT_TYPE value of “FOREIGN KEY”.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS (
  CONSTRAINT_CATALOG      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  CONSTRAINT_NAME        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_CATALOG  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
  CONSTRAINT UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_CATALOG_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL,
  UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
  CONSTRAINT UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL,
  UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_NAME    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
  CONSTRAINT UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_NAME_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL,
  MATCH_OPTION            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
  CONSTRAINT REFERENTIAL_MATCH_OPTION_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL
  CONSTRAINT REFERENTIAL_MATCH_OPTION_CHECK
  CHECK ( MATCH_OPTION IN
    ( 'NONE', 'PARTIAL', 'FULL' ) ),
  UPDATE_RULE            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
  CONSTRAINT REFERENTIAL_UPDATE_RULE_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL
  CONSTRAINT REFERENTIAL_UPDATE_RULE_CHECK
  CHECK ( UPDATE_RULE IN
    ( 'CASCADE',
      'SET NULL',
      'SET DEFAULT',
      'RESTRICT',
      'NO ACTION' ) ),
  DELETE_RULE            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
  CONSTRAINT REFERENTIAL_DELETE_RULE_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL
  CONSTRAINT REFERENTIAL_DELETE_RULE_CHECK
  CHECK ( DELETE_RULE IN
    ( 'CASCADE',
      'SET NULL',
      'SET DEFAULT',
      'RESTRICT',
      'NO ACTION' ) ),

  CONSTRAINT REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS_PRIMARY_KEY
  PRIMARY KEY ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME ),

  CONSTRAINT REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS_CONSTRAINT_TYPE_CHECK
```

6.33 REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS base table

```

CHECK ( ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME ) IN
        ( SELECT CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME
          FROM TABLE_CONSTRAINTS
          WHERE CONSTRAINT_TYPE = 'FOREIGN KEY' ) ),

CONSTRAINT UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_CHECK_REFERENCES_UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT
CHECK ( UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_CATALOG NOT IN
        ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
          FROM SCHEMATA )
OR
        ( ( UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA,
            UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_NAME ) IN
          ( SELECT CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME
            FROM TABLE_CONSTRAINTS
            WHERE CONSTRAINT_TYPE IN
              ( 'UNIQUE', 'PRIMARY KEY' ) ) ) )
    )
    
```

Description

- 1) The values of CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, and CONSTRAINT_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the constraint being described.
- 2) The values of UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, and UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the unique or primary key constraint applied to the referenced column list being described.
- 3) The values of MATCH_OPTION have the following meanings:

NONE	No <match type> was specified.
PARTIAL	A <match type> of PARTIAL was specified.
FULL	A <match type> of FULL was specified.

- 4) The values of UPDATE_RULE have the following meanings for a referential constraint that has an <update rule>:

NO ACTION	A <referential action> of NO ACTION was specified.
RESTRICT	A <referential action> of RESTRICT was specified.
CASCADE	A <referential action> of CASCADE was specified.
SET NULL	A <referential action> of SET NULL was specified.
SET DEFAULT	A <referential action> of SET DEFAULT was specified.

- 5) The values of DELETE_RULE have the following meanings for a referential constraint that has a <delete rule>:

NO ACTION	A <referential action> of NO ACTION was specified.
RESTRICT	A <referential action> of RESTRICT was specified.
CASCADE	A <referential action> of CASCADE was specified.
SET NULL	A <referential action> of SET NULL was specified.
SET DEFAULT	A <referential action> of SET DEFAULT was specified.

6.34 ROLE_AUTHORIZATION_DESCRIPTORs base table

Function

Contains a representation of the role authorization descriptors.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE ROLE_AUTHORIZATION_DESCRIPTORs (
  ROLE_NAME                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  GRANTEE                  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  GRANTOR                  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  IS_GRANTABLE             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
  CONSTRAINT ROLE_AUTHORIZATION_DESCRIPTORs_IS_GRANTABLE_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL,

  CONSTRAINT ROLE_AUTHORIZATION_DESCRIPTORs_PRIMARY_KEY
  PRIMARY KEY ( ROLE_NAME, GRANTEE, GRANTOR ),

  CONSTRAINT ROLE_AUTHORIZATION_DESCRIPTORs_CHECK_ROLE_NAME
  CHECK ( ROLE_NAME IN
    ( SELECT AUTHORIZATION_NAME
      FROM AUTHORIZATIONS
      WHERE AUTHORIZATION_TYPE = 'ROLE' ) ),

  CONSTRAINT ROLE_AUTHORIZATION_DESCRIPTORs_FOREIGN_KEY_AUTHORIZATIONS_GRANTOR
  FOREIGN KEY ( GRANTOR )
  REFERENCES AUTHORIZATIONS,

  CONSTRAINT ROLE_AUTHORIZATION_DESCRIPTORs_FOREIGN_KEY_AUTHORIZATIONS_GRANTEE
  FOREIGN KEY ( GRANTEE )
  REFERENCES AUTHORIZATIONS
)
```

Description

- 1) The value of ROLE_NAME is the <role name> of some <role granted> by the <grant role statement> or the <role name> of a <role definition>.
- 2) The value of GRANTEE is an <authorization identifier>, possibly PUBLIC, or <role name> specified as a <grantee> contained in a <grant role statement>, or the <authorization identifier> of the current SQL-session when the <role definition> is executed.
- 3) The value of GRANTOR is the <authorization identifier> of the user or role who granted the role identified by ROLE_NAME to the user or role identified by the value of GRANTEE.
- 4) The values of IS_GRANTABLE have the following meanings:

YES	The described role is grantable.
-----	----------------------------------

6.34 ROLE_AUTHORIZATION_DESCRIPTOR base table

NO	The described role is not grantable.
----	--------------------------------------

A role is grantable if the WITH ADMIN OPTION is specified in the <grant role statement> or a <role definition> is executed.

6.35 ROUTINE_COLUMN_USAGE base table

Function

The ROUTINE_COLUMN_USAGE table has one row for each column identified in an SQL routine.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE ROUTINE_COLUMN_USAGE (
    SPECIFIC_CATALOG    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SPECIFIC_SCHEMA     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SPECIFIC_NAME       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_CATALOG     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_SCHEMA      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_NAME        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    COLUMN_NAME        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

    CONSTRAINT ROUTINE_COLUMN_USAGE_PRIMARY_KEY
        PRIMARY KEY ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
                     TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, COLUMN_NAME ),

    CONSTRAINT ROUTINE_COLUMN_USAGE_CHECK_REFERENCES_COLUMNS
        CHECK ( TABLE_CATALOG <>
              ANY ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
                    FROM SCHEMATA )
              OR
              ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, COLUMN_NAME ) IN
              ( SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, COLUMN_NAME
                FROM COLUMNS ) ),

    CONSTRAINT ROUTINE_COLUMN_USAGE_FOREIGN_KEY_ROUTINES
        FOREIGN KEY ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME )
        REFERENCES ROUTINES
)
```

Description

- 1) The ROUTINE_COLUMN_USAGE table has one row for each table identified by at least one of:
 - a) A <column reference> contained in a <search condition> contained in a <delete statement: searched> or an <update statement: searched> contained in the <SQL routine body> of an SQL-invoked routine.
 - b) A <column reference> contained in a <value expression> simply contained in an <update source> or an <assigned row> contained in the <SQL routine body> of an SQL-invoked routine.
 - c) A <column name> contained in an <insert column list> of an <insert statement> contained in the <SQL routine body> of an SQL-invoked routine.
 - d) A <column name> is contained in an <object column> contained in either an <update statement: positioned> or an <update statement: searched> contained in the <SQL routine body> of an SQL-invoked routine.

6.35 ROUTINE_COLUMN_USAGE base table

- 2) The values of `SPECIFIC_CATALOG`, `SPECIFIC_SCHEMA`, and `SPECIFIC_NAME` are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the specific name of the SQL-invoked routine being described.
- 3) The values of `TABLE_CATALOG`, `TABLE_SCHEMA`, `TABLE_NAME`, and `COLUMN_NAME` are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, qualified identifier, and identifier respectively, of a column that is referenced in the SQL-invoked routine being described.

6.36 ROUTINE_PRIVILEGES base table

Function

The ROUTINE_PRIVILEGES table has one row for each execute privilege descriptor for an SQL-invoked routine. It effectively contains a representation of the execute privilege descriptors.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE ROUTINE_PRIVILEGES (
  GRANTOR          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  GRANTEE          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  SPECIFIC_CATALOG INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  SPECIFIC_SCHEMA  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  SPECIFIC_NAME    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  PRIVILEGE_TYPE   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
  CONSTRAINT ROUTINE_PRIVILEGES_TYPE_CHECK
  CHECK ( PRIVILEGE_TYPE IN
          ( 'EXECUTE' ) ),
  IS_GRANTABLE     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
  CONSTRAINT ROUTINE_PRIVILEGES_GRANTABLE_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL,

  CONSTRAINT ROUTINE_PRIVILEGES_PRIMARY_KEY
  PRIMARY KEY ( GRANTOR, GRANTEE, SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA,
                SPECIFIC_NAME, PRIVILEGE_TYPE ),

  CONSTRAINT ROUTINE_PRIVILEGES_FOREIGN_KEY_TABLES
  FOREIGN KEY ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME )
  REFERENCES ROUTINES,

  CONSTRAINT ROUTINE_PRIVILEGES_FOREIGN_KEY_AUTHORIZATIONS_GRANTOR
  FOREIGN KEY ( GRANTOR )
  REFERENCES AUTHORIZATIONS,

  CONSTRAINT ROUTINE_PRIVILEGES_FOREIGN_KEY_AUTHORIZATIONS GRANTEE
  FOREIGN KEY ( GRANTEE )
  REFERENCES AUTHORIZATIONS
)
```

Description

- 1) The value of GRANTOR is the <authorization identifier> of the user or role who granted execute privileges, on the SQL-invoked routine identified by SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, and SPECIFIC_NAME, to the user or role identified by the value of GRANTEE for the privilege being described.
- 2) The value of GRANTEE is the <authorization identifier> of some user or role, or “PUBLIC” to indicate all users, to whom the privilege being described is granted.

- 3) The values of SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, and SPECIFIC_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the specific name of the SQL-invoked routine on which the privilege being described has been granted.
- 4) The values of PRIVILEGE_TYPE have the following meanings:

EXECUTE	The user has EXECUTE privilege on the SQL-invoked routine identified by SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, and SPECIFIC_NAME.
---------	---

- 5) The values of IS_GRANTABLE have the following meanings:

YES	The privilege being described was granted WITH GRANT OPTION and is thus grantable.
NO	The privilege being described was not granted WITH GRANT OPTION and is thus not grantable.

6.37 ROUTINE_ROUTINE_USAGE base table

Function

The ROUTINE_ROUTINE_USAGE table has one row for each SQL-invoked routine identified as the subject routine of either a <routine invocation>, a <method reference>, a <method invocation>, or a <static method invocation> contained in an SQL routine.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE ROUTINE_ROUTINE_USAGE (
    SPECIFIC_CATALOG          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SPECIFIC_SCHEMA          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SPECIFIC_NAME            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    ROUTINE_CATALOG          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    ROUTINE_SCHEMA           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    ROUTINE_NAME             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

    CONSTRAINT ROUTINE_ROUTINE_USAGE_PRIMARY_KEY
        PRIMARY KEY ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
                     ROUTINE_CATALOG, ROUTINE_SCHEMA, ROUTINE_NAME ),

    CONSTRAINT ROUTINE_ROUTINE_USAGE_CHECK_REFERENCES_ROUTINES
        CHECK ( ROUTINE_CATALOG NOT IN
              ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
                FROM SCHEMATA )
              OR
              ( ROUTINE_CATALOG, ROUTINE_SCHEMA, ROUTINE_NAME ) IN
              ( SELECT ROUTINE_CATALOG, ROUTINE_SCHEMA, ROUTINE_NAME
                FROM ROUTINES ) ),

    CONSTRAINT ROUTINE_ROUTINE_USAGE_FOREIGN_KEY_ROUTINES
        FOREIGN KEY ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME )
        REFERENCES ROUTINES
)

```

Description

- 1) The ROUTINE_ROUTINE_USAGE table has one row for each SQL-invoked routine *R1* identified as the subject routine of either a <routine invocation>, a <method reference>, a <method invocation>, or a <static method invocation> contained in the <SQL routine body> of an SQL routine *R2*.
- 2) The values of SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, and SPECIFIC_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the specific name of *R2*.
- 3) The values of ROUTINE_CATALOG, ROUTINE_SCHEMA, and ROUTINE_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the specific name of *R1*.

6.38 ROUTINE_SEQUENCE_USAGE base table

Function

The ROUTINE_SEQUENCE_USAGE table has one row for each external sequence generator identified in an SQL routine.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE ROUTINE_SEQUENCE_USAGE (
  SPECIFIC_CATALOG          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  SPECIFIC_SCHEMA          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  SPECIFIC_NAME            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  SEQUENCE_CATALOG        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  SEQUENCE_SCHEMA         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  SEQUENCE_NAME           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

  CONSTRAINT ROUTINE_SEQUENCE_USAGE_PRIMARY_KEY
    PRIMARY KEY ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
                 SEQUENCE_CATALOG, SEQUENCE_SCHEMA, SEQUENCE_NAME ),

  CONSTRAINT ROUTINE_SEQUENCE_USAGE_CHECK_REFERENCES_SEQUENCES
    CHECK ( SEQUENCE_CATALOG NOT IN
           ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
             FROM SCHEMATA )
      OR
      ( SEQUENCE_CATALOG, SEQUENCE_SCHEMA, SEQUENCE_NAME ) IN
      ( SELECT SEQUENCE_CATALOG, SEQUENCE_SCHEMA, SEQUENCE_NAME
        FROM SEQUENCES ) ),

  CONSTRAINT ROUTINE_SEQUENCE_USAGE_FOREIGN_KEY_ROUTINES
    FOREIGN KEY ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME )
      REFERENCES ROUTINES
)
```

Description

- 1) The ROUTINE_SEQUENCE_USAGE table has one row for each sequence generator *SEQ* identified by a <sequence generator name> contained in the <SQL routine body> of an SQL-invoked routine *R* being described.
- 2) The values of SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, and SPECIFIC_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the specific name of *R*.
- 3) The values of SEQUENCE_CATALOG, SEQUENCE_SCHEMA, and SEQUENCE_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of *SEQ*.

6.39 ROUTINE_TABLE_USAGE base table

Function

The ROUTINE_TABLE_USAGE table has one row for each table identified in an SQL routine.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE ROUTINE_TABLE_USAGE (
    SPECIFIC_CATALOG      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SPECIFIC_SCHEMA      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SPECIFIC_NAME        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_CATALOG      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_SCHEMA       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_NAME         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

    CONSTRAINT ROUTINE_TABLE_USAGE_PRIMARY_KEY
        PRIMARY KEY ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
                     TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME ),

    CONSTRAINT ROUTINE_TABLE_USAGE_CHECK_REFERENCES_TABLES
        CHECK ( TABLE_CATALOG <>
              ANY ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
                   FROM SCHEMATA )
              OR
              ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME ) IN
              ( SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME
                FROM TABLES ) ),

    CONSTRAINT ROUTINE_TABLE_USAGE_FOREIGN_KEY_ROUTINES
        FOREIGN KEY ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME )
        REFERENCES ROUTINES
)

```

Description

- 1) The ROUTINE_TABLE_USAGE table has one row for each table identified by at least one of:
 - a) A <table reference> contained in a <query expression> simply contained in a <cursor specification> or an <insert statement> contained in the <SQL routine body> of an SQL-invoked routine.
 - b) A <table reference> contained in a <table expression> or <select list> immediately contained in a <select statement: single row> contained in the <SQL routine body> of an SQL-invoked routine.
 - c) A <table reference> contained in a <search condition> contained in a <delete statement: searched> or an <update statement: searched> contained in the <SQL routine body> of an SQL-invoked routine.
 - d) A <table reference> contained in a <value expression> simply contained in an <update source> or an <assigned row> contained in the <SQL routine body> of an SQL-invoked routine.

- e) A <table name> contained in either a <delete statement: positioned> or a <delete statement: searched> contained in the <SQL routine body> of an SQL-invoked routine.
 - f) A <table name> immediately contained in an <insert statement> that does not contain an <insert column list> contained in the <SQL routine body> of an SQL-invoked routine.
- 2) The values of SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, and SPECIFIC_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the specific name of the SQL-invoked routine being described.
 - 3) The values of TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, and TABLE_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of a table that is referenced in the SQL-invoked routine being described.

6.40 ROUTINES base table

This Subclause is modified by Subclause 18.5, “ROUTINES base table”, in ISO/IEC 9075-4.

This Subclause is modified by Subclause 14.5, “ROUTINES base table”, in ISO/IEC 9075-13.

This Subclause is modified by Subclause 21.3, “ROUTINES base table”, in ISO/IEC 9075-14.

Function

The ROUTINES base table has one row for each SQL-invoked routine.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE ROUTINES (
    SPECIFIC_CATALOG          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SPECIFIC_SCHEMA          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SPECIFIC_NAME            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    ROUTINE_CATALOG         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    ROUTINE_SCHEMA          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    ROUTINE_NAME             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    MODULE_CATALOG          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    MODULE_SCHEMA           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    MODULE_NAME             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    ROUTINE_TYPE             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
    CONSTRAINT ROUTINE_TYPE_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL
    CONSTRAINT ROUTINE_TYPE_CHECK
        CHECK ( ROUTINE_TYPE IN
            ( 'PROCEDURE', 'FUNCTION',
              'INSTANCE METHOD', 'STATIC METHOD', 'CONSTRUCTOR METHOD' ) ),
    DTD_IDENTIFIER          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    ROUTINE_BODY            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
    CONSTRAINT ROUTINE_BODY_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL
    CONSTRAINT ROUTINE_BODY_CHECK
        CHECK ( ROUTINE_BODY IN
            ( 'SQL', 'EXTERNAL' ) ),
    ROUTINE_DEFINITION      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
    EXTERNAL_NAME           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    EXTERNAL_LANGUAGE       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
    CONSTRAINT EXTERNAL_LANGUAGE_CHECK
        CHECK ( EXTERNAL_LANGUAGE IN
            ( 'ADA', 'C', 'COBOL',
              'FORTRAN', 'MUMPS', 'PASCAL', 'PLI' ) ),
    PARAMETER_STYLE         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
    CONSTRAINT PARAMETER_STYLE_CHECK
        CHECK ( PARAMETER_STYLE IN
            ( 'SQL', 'GENERAL' ) ),
    IS_DETERMINISTIC        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
    CONSTRAINT ROUTINES_IS_DETERMINISTIC_NOT_NULL
```

```

NOT NULL,
SQL_DATA_ACCESS          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
CONSTRAINT ROUTINES_SQL_DATA_ACCESS_NOT_NULL
NOT NULL
CONSTRAINT ROUTINES_SQL_DATA_ACCESS_CHECK
CHECK ( SQL_DATA_ACCESS IN
      ( 'NO SQL', 'CONTAINS SQL',
        'READS SQL DATA', 'MODIFIES SQL DATA' ) ),
IS_NULL_CALL             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO,
SQL_PATH                 INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
SCHEMA_LEVEL_ROUTINE    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO,
MAX_DYNAMIC_RESULT_SETS INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER,
IS_USER_DEFINED_CAST    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO,
IS_IMPLICITLY_INVOCABLE INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO,
SECURITY_TYPE           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
CONSTRAINT ROUTINES_SECURITY_TYPE_CHECK
CHECK ( SECURITY_TYPE IN
      ( 'DEFINER', 'INVOKER', 'IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED' ) ),
TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_CATALOG INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_SCHEMA  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_NAME    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
AS_LOCATOR              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO,
CREATED                 INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TIME_STAMP,
LAST_ALTERED            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TIME_STAMP,
NEW_SAVEPOINT_LEVEL    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO,
IS_UDT_DEPENDENT        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
CONSTRAINT ROUTINES_IS_UDT_DEPENDENT_NOT_NULL
NOT NULL,
RESULT_CAST_FROM_DTD_IDENTIFIER INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
RESULT_CAST_AS_LOCATOR  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO,

CONSTRAINT ROUTINES_PRIMARY_KEY
PRIMARY KEY ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME ),

CONSTRAINT ROUTINES_FOREIGN_KEY_SCHEMATA
FOREIGN KEY ( ROUTINE_CATALOG, ROUTINE_SCHEMA )
REFERENCES SCHEMATA,

CONSTRAINT ROUTINES_FOREIGN_KEY_USER_DEFINED_TYPES
FOREIGN KEY ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
             USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME )
REFERENCES USER_DEFINED_TYPES
MATCH FULL,

CONSTRAINT ROUTINES_COMBINATIONS
CHECK ( ( ROUTINE_BODY = 'SQL'
        AND
          ( EXTERNAL_NAME, EXTERNAL_LANGUAGE, PARAMETER_STYLE ) IS NULL )
      OR
        ( ROUTINE_BODY = 'EXTERNAL'
        AND
          ( EXTERNAL_NAME, EXTERNAL_LANGUAGE, PARAMETER_STYLE ) IS NOT NULL ) ),

CONSTRAINT ROUTINES_SAME_SCHEMA
CHECK ( ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA ) =
        ( ROUTINE_CATALOG, ROUTINE_SCHEMA )
      OR ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA ) =

```

CD ISO/IEC 9075-11:2007 (E)

6.40 ROUTINES base table

```
( MODULE_CATALOG, MODULE_SCHEMA )
OR ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA ) =
( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA ) ),

CONSTRAINT ROUTINES_CHECK_RESULT_TYPE
CHECK ( ( ROUTINE_TYPE = 'PROCEDURE'
AND
DTD_IDENTIFIER IS NULL )
OR
( ROUTINE_TYPE <> 'PROCEDURE'
AND
( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
'ROUTINE', DTD_IDENTIFIER ) IN
( SELECT OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER
FROM DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR ) ) ),

CONSTRAINT ROUTINES_CHECK_RESULT_CAST
CHECK ( ( RESULT_CAST_FROM_DTD_IDENTIFIER IS NULL
AND
RESULT_CAST_AS_LOCATOR IS NULL )
OR
( RESULT_CAST_FROM_DTD_IDENTIFIER IS NOT NULL
AND
RESULT_CAST_AS_LOCATOR IS NOT NULL
AND
( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
'ROUTINE', RESULT_CAST_FROM_DTD_IDENTIFIER ) IN
( SELECT OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER
FROM DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR ) ) )
)
```

Description

- 1) The values of SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, and SPECIFIC_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the specific name of the SQL-invoked routine being described.
- 2) The values of ROUTINE_CATALOG, ROUTINE_SCHEMA, and ROUTINE_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the routine name of the SQL-invoked routine being described.
- 3) The values of MODULE_CATALOG, MODULE_SCHEMA, and MODULE_NAME are the null value.
- 4) Case:
 - a) If the SQL-invoked routine being described was defined as a method of a user-defined type, then the values of USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA, and USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the user-defined type name of this user-defined type.
 - b) Otherwise, the values of USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA, and USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME are the null value.

5) The values of ROUTINE_TYPE have the following meanings:

PROCEDURE	The SQL-invoked routine being described is an SQL-invoked procedure.
FUNCTION	The SQL-invoked routine being described is an SQL-invoked function that is not an SQL-invoked method.
INSTANCE METHOD	The SQL-invoked routine being described is an SQL-invoked method that is neither a static SQL-invoked method nor an SQL-invoked constructor method.
STATIC METHOD	The SQL-invoked routine being described is a static SQL-invoked method.
CONSTRUCTOR METHOD	The SQL-invoked routine being described is an SQL-invoked constructor method.

6) If the SQL-invoked routine being described is an SQL-invoked procedure, then DTD_IDENTIFIER is the null value; otherwise, SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, and SPECIFIC_NAME, and DTD_IDENTIFIER are the values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, and DTD_IDENTIFIER, respectively, of the row in DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR that describes the result type of the SQL-invoked routine being described.

7) The values of ROUTINE_BODY have the following meanings:

SQL	The SQL-invoked routine being described is an SQL routine.
EXTERNAL	The SQL-invoked routine being described is an external routine.

8) The values of SQL_DATA_ACCESS have the following meanings:

NO SQL	The SQL-invoked routine does not possibly contain SQL.
CONTAINS SQL	The SQL-invoked routine possibly contains SQL.
READS SQL DATA	The SQL-invoked routine possibly reads SQL-data.
MODIFIES SQL DATA	The SQL-invoked routine possibly modifies SQL-data.

9) The values of IS_DETERMINISTIC have the following meanings:

YES	DETERMINISTIC was specified when the SQL-invoked routine was defined.
NO	DETERMINISTIC was not specified when the SQL-invoked routine was defined.

10) The values of IS_NULL_CALL have the following meanings:

YES	The SQL-invoked routine is a function and returns null if any of its parameters are null.
NO	The SQL-invoked routine is a function and its return value is determined by invoking the routine.
<i>null</i>	The routine being described is a procedure.

11) Case:

- a) If the SQL-invoked routine being described is an SQL routine, and the SQL-invoked routine is not contained in an SQL-server module definition, and the character representation of the <routine body> that defined the SQL-invoked routine can be represented without truncation, then the value of ROUTINE_DEFINITION is that character representation.
- b) Otherwise, the value of ROUTINE_DEFINITION is the null value.

12) Case:

- a) If the SQL-invoked routine being described is an external routine, then:
 - i) The value of EXTERNAL_NAME is the external name of the external routine.
 - ii) The value of EXTERNAL_LANGUAGE is the language of the external routine.
 - iii) The value of PARAMETER_STYLE is the SQL parameter passing style of the external routine.
- b) Otherwise, the values of EXTERNAL_NAME, EXTERNAL_LANGUAGE and PARAMETER_STYLE are the null value.

13) Case:

- a) If the routine being described is an SQL routine, then the value of SQL_PATH is the SQL-path of the routine being described.
- b) Otherwise, the value of SQL_PATH is the null value.

14) Case:

- a) If the SQL-invoked routine is a schema-level routine, then the value of SCHEMA_LEVEL_ROUTINE is 'YES'.
- b) Otherwise, the value of SCHEMA_LEVEL_ROUTINE is 'NO'.

15) The value of MAX_DYNAMIC_RESULT_SETS is

Case:

- a) If the routine being described is an SQL-invoked procedure defined by an <SQL-invoked routine> for which <maximum dynamic result sets> was specified, then the value of <maximum dynamic result sets>.
- b) Otherwise, 0 (zero).

16) The values of IS_USER_DEFINED_CAST have the following meanings:

YES	The SQL-invoked routine is a function that is a user-defined cast function.
NO	The function SQL-invoked routine is a function that is not a user-defined cast function.
<i>null</i>	The SQL-invoked routine is a procedure.

17) The values of IS_IMPLICITLY_INVOCABLE have the following meanings:

YES	The user-defined cast function is implicitly invocable.
NO	The user-defined cast function is not implicitly invocable.
<i>null</i>	The routine is not a user-defined cast function.

18) The values of SECURITY_TYPE have the following meanings:

DEFINER	The routine has the security characteristic DEFINER.
INVOKER	The routine has the security characteristic INVOKER.
IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED	The external routine has the security characteristic IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED.
<i>null</i>	The SQL-invoked routine is not an external routine and Feature T324, “Explicit security for SQL routines” is not implemented.

19) TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_CATALOG, TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_SCHEMA and TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the specific name of the to-sql routine for the result type of the SQL-invoked routine being described.

20) The values of AS_LOCATOR have the following meanings:

YES	The return value of the SQL-invoked routine being described is passed AS LOCATOR.
NO	The return value of the SQL-invoked routine being described is not passed AS LOCATOR.
<i>null</i>	The SQL-invoked routine is a procedure.

21) If Feature T272, “Enhanced savepoint management”, is not implemented, then the value of NEW_SAVEPOINT_LEVEL is null; otherwise, the values of NEW_SAVEPOINT_LEVEL have the following meanings:

YES	The SQL-invoked routine is an SQL-invoked function or is an SQL-invoked procedure that specifies NEW SAVEPOINT LEVEL.
NO	The SQL-invoked routine is an SQL-invoked procedure that does not specify NEW SAVEPOINT LEVEL or specifies OLD SAVEPOINT LEVEL.

22) The values of IS_UDT_DEPENDENT have the following meanings:

YES	The SQL-invoked routine being described is dependent on a user-defined type.
NO	The SQL-invoked routine being described is not dependent on a user-defined type.

23) Case:

- a) If the routine descriptor of the SQL-invoked routine being described does not include an indication that the SQL-invoked routine specifies a <result cast>, then the values of RESULT_CAST_FROM_DTD_IDENTIFIER and RESULT_CAST_AS_LOCATOR are the null value.
- b) Otherwise, SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME, and RESULT_CAST_FROM_DTD_IDENTIFIER are the values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, and DTD_IDENTIFIER, respectively, of the row in DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR that describes the <data type> specified in the <result cast> of the SQL-invoked routine being described.

Case:

- i) If the routine descriptor of the SQL-invoked routine being described does not include an indication that the <data type> specified in the <result cast> has a locator indication, then the value of RESULT_CAST_AS_LOCATOR is 'NO'.
- ii) Otherwise, the value of RESULT_CAST_AS_LOCATOR is 'YES'.

24) The value of CREATED is the value of CURRENT_TIMESTAMP at the time when the SQL-invoked routine being described was created.

25) The value of LAST_ALTERED is the value of CURRENT_TIMESTAMP at the time that the SQL-invoked routine being described was last altered. This value is identical to the value of CREATED for SQL-invoked routines that have never been altered.

6.41 SCHEMATA base table

Function

The SCHEMATA table has one row for each schema.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE SCHEMATA (
  CATALOG_NAME          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  SCHEMA_NAME           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  SCHEMA_OWNER          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
  CONSTRAINT SCHEMA_OWNER_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL,
  DEFAULT_CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
  CONSTRAINT DEFAULT_CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL,
  DEFAULT_CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
  CONSTRAINT DEFAULT_CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL,
  DEFAULT_CHARACTER_SET_NAME INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
  CONSTRAINT DEFAULT_CHARACTER_SET_NAME_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL,
  SQL_PATH              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,

  CONSTRAINT SCHEMATA_PRIMARY_KEY
  PRIMARY KEY ( CATALOG_NAME, SCHEMA_NAME ),

  CONSTRAINT SCHEMATA_FOREIGN_KEY_AUTHORIZATIONS
  FOREIGN KEY ( SCHEMA_OWNER )
  REFERENCES AUTHORIZATIONS,

  CONSTRAINT SCHEMATA_FOREIGN_KEY_CATALOG_NAMES
  FOREIGN KEY ( CATALOG_NAME )
  REFERENCES CATALOG_NAMES
)
```

Description

- 1) The value of CATALOG_NAME is the name of the catalog of the schema described by this row.
- 2) The value of SCHEMA_NAME is the unqualified schema name of the schema described by this row.
- 3) The values of SCHEMA_OWNER are the authorization identifiers that own the schemata.
- 4) The values of DEFAULT_CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, DEFAULT_CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, and DEFAULT_CHARACTER_SET_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the default character set for columns and domains in the schemata.
- 5) Case:

6.41 SCHEMATA base table

- a) If <schema path specification> was specified in the <schema definition> that defined the schema described by this row and the character representation of the <schema path specification> can be represented without truncation, then the value of SQL_PATH is that character representation.
- b) Otherwise, the value of SQL_PATH is the null value.

6.42 SEQUENCES base table

Function

The SEQUENCES base table has one row for each external sequence generator.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE SEQUENCES (
  SEQUENCE_CATALOG          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  SEQUENCE_SCHEMA          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  SEQUENCE_NAME            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  DTD_IDENTIFIER           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  MAXIMUM_VALUE            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
  CONSTRAINT SEQUENCES_MAXIMUM_VALUE_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL,
  MINIMUM_VALUE            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
  CONSTRAINT SEQUENCES_MINIMUM_VALUE_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL,
  INCREMENT                 INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
  CONSTRAINT SEQUENCES_INCREMENT_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL,
  CYCLE_OPTION             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
  CONSTRAINT SEQUENCES_CYCLE_OPTION_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL,

  CONSTRAINT SEQUENCES_PRIMARY_KEY
  PRIMARY KEY (SEQUENCE_CATALOG, SEQUENCE_SCHEMA, SEQUENCE_NAME),

  CONSTRAINT SEQUENCES_FOREIGN_KEY_SCHEMATA
  FOREIGN KEY ( SEQUENCE_CATALOG, SEQUENCE_SCHEMA )
  REFERENCES SCHEMATA,

  CONSTRAINT SEQUENCES_CHECK_DATA_TYPE
  CHECK ( ( SEQUENCE_CATALOG, SEQUENCE_SCHEMA,
           SEQUENCE_NAME, 'SEQUENCE', DTD_IDENTIFIER ) IN
         ( SELECT OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA,
           OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER
         FROM DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR ) )
)
```

Description

- 1) The values of SEQUENCE_CATALOG, SEQUENCE_SCHEMA, and SEQUENCE_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the sequence generator being described.
- 2) The values of SEQUENCE_CATALOG, SEQUENCE_SCHEMA, SEQUENCE_NAME, and DTD_IDENTIFIER are the values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, and DTD_IDENTIFIER, respectively, of the row in DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR that describes the data type of the sequence generator.

6.42 SEQUENCES base table

- 3) The values of `MAXIMUM_VALUE`, `MINIMUM_VALUE`, and `INCREMENT` are the character representations of maximum value, minimum value, and increment, respectively, of the sequence generator being described.
- 4) The values of `CYCLE_OPTION` have the following meanings:

YES	The cycle option of the sequence generator is <code>CYCLE</code> .
NO	The cycle option of the sequence generator is <code>NO CYCLE</code> .

6.43 SQL_CONFORMANCE base table

Function

The SQL_CONFORMANCE base table has one row for each conformance element (part, package, feature, and subfeature) identified by ISO/IEC 9075.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE SQL_CONFORMANCE
(
  TYPE                                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
  CONSTRAINT SQL_CONFORMANCE_TYPE_CHECK
  CHECK ( TYPE > IN ( 'PART', 'FEATURE', 'SUBFEATURE', 'PACKAGE' ) ),
  ID                                  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
  SUB_ID                              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
  NAME                                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
  CONSTRAINT SQL_CONFORMANCE_NAME_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL,
  SUB_NAME                            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
  IS_SUPPORTED                        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
  CONSTRAINT SQL_CONFORMANCE_IS_SUPPORTED_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL,
  IS_VERIFIED_BY                      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
  COMMENTS                            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,

  CONSTRAINT SQL_CONFORMANCE_PRIMARY_KEY
  PRIMARY KEY ( TYPE, ID, SUB_ID ),

  CONSTRAINT SQL_CONFORMANCE_CHECK_SUPPORTED_VERIFIED
  CHECK ( IS_SUPPORTED = 'YES'
  OR
  IS_VERIFIED_BY IS NULL )
)
```

Description

- 1) The SQL_CONFORMANCE table consists of exactly one row for each SQL part, package, feature, and subfeature defined in ISO/IEC 9075.
- 2) The values of TYPE have the following meanings:

PART	the conformance element described is a Part of ISO/IEC 9075.
FEATURE	the conformance element described is an optional feature of ISO/IEC 9075.
SUBFEATURE	the conformance element described is a subfeature of an optional feature of ISO/IEC 9075.
PACKAGE	the conformance element described is a package of features of ISO/IEC 9075.

6.43 SQL_CONFORMANCE base table

- 3) The ID and NAME columns identify the conformance element described.
- 4) If the conformance element is a subfeature, then the SUB_ID and SUB_NAME columns identify the subfeature by the subfeature identifier and name assigned to it. Otherwise, the values of SUB_ID and SUB_NAME are each a character string consisting of a single space.
- 5) The IS_SUPPORTED column is 'YES' if an SQL-implementation fully supports that conformance element described when SQL-data in the identified catalog is accessed through that implementation and is 'NO' if the SQL-implementation does not fully support that conformance element described when accessing SQL-data in that catalog.
- 6) If full support for the conformance element described has been verified by testing, then the IS_VERIFIED_BY column shall contain information identifying the conformance test used to verify the conformance claim; otherwise, IS_VERIFIED_BY shall be the null value.
- 7) If the value of the IS_SUPPORTED column for a feature is 'YES' and if that feature has subfeatures, then the value of the IS_SUPPORTED column in every row identifying subfeatures of the feature shall also be 'YES'.
- 8) The COMMENTS column contains any implementer comments pertinent to the identified SQL part, package, feature, or subfeature.

6.44 SQL_IMPLEMENTATION_INFO base table

This Subclause is modified by Subclause 7.1, “SQL_IMPLEMENTATION_INFO base table”, in ISO/IEC 9075-3.

Function

The SQL_IMPLEMENTATION_INFO base table has one row for each SQL-implementation information item defined by ISO/IEC 9075.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE SQL_IMPLEMENTATION_INFO (
    IMPLEMENTATION_INFO_ID          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
    IMPLEMENTATION_INFO_NAME        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
    CONSTRAINT SQL_IMPLEMENTATION_INFO_NAME_NOT_NULL
    NOT NULL,
    INTEGER_VALUE                   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER,
    CHARACTER_VALUE                 INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
    COMMENTS                        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,

    CONSTRAINT SQL_IMPLEMENTATION_INFO_PRIMARY_KEY
    PRIMARY KEY ( IMPLEMENTATION_INFO_ID ),

    CONSTRAINT SQL_IMPLEMENTATION_INFO_CHECK_INTEGER_EXCLUDES_CHARACTER
    CHECK ( INTEGER_VALUE IS NULL
    OR
    CHARACTER_VALUE IS NULL )
)
```

Description

- 1) The SQL_IMPLEMENTATION_INFO table consists of exactly one row for each SQL-implementation information item defined in ISO/IEC 9075.
- 2) The IMPLEMENTATION_INFO_ID and IMPLEMENTATION_INFO_NAME columns identify the SQL-implementation information item by the integer and name assigned to it.
- 3) Depending on the type of information, the value is present in either INTEGER_VALUE or CHARACTER_VALUE; the other column is the null value.
- 4) The COMMENTS column is intended for any implementer comments pertinent to the identified item.

6.45 SQL_LANGUAGES base table

This Subclause is modified by Subclause 7.3, “SQL_LANGUAGES base table”, in ISO/IEC 9075-3.

Function

The SQL_LANGUAGES table has one row for each ISO and implementation-defined SQL language binding and programming language for which conformance is claimed.

NOTE 11 — The SQL_LANGUAGES base table provides, among other information, the same information provided by the SQL object identifier specified in Subclause 6.4, “Object identifier for Database Language SQL”, in ISO/IEC 9075-1.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE SQL_LANGUAGES (
    SQL_LANGUAGE_SOURCE          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
    CONSTRAINT SQL_LANGUAGES_SOURCE_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    SQL_LANGUAGE_YEAR            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
    SQL_LANGUAGE_CONFORMANCE     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
    SQL_LANGUAGE_INTEGRITY       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
    SQL_LANGUAGE_IMPLEMENTATION  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
    SQL_LANGUAGE_BINDING_STYLE   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
    SQL_LANGUAGE_PROGRAMMING_LANGUAGE INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,

    CONSTRAINT SQL_LANGUAGES_YEAR_ISO
        CHECK ( SQL_LANGUAGE_SOURCE <> 'ISO 9075'
            OR
            ( SQL_LANGUAGE_YEAR IS NOT NULL
            AND
            SQL_LANGUAGE_YEAR IN
            ( '1987', '1989', '1992', '1999', '2003' ) ) ),

    CONSTRAINT SQL_LANGUAGES_CONFORMANCE_ISO_2003
        CHECK ( SQL_LANGUAGE_SOURCE <> 'ISO 9075'
            OR
            ( SQL_LANGUAGE_YEAR <> '2003'
            OR
            ( SQL_LANGUAGE_CONFORMANCE IS NOT NULL
            AND
            SQL_LANGUAGE_CONFORMANCE IN
            ( 'CORE' ) ) ) ),

    CONSTRAINT SQL_LANGUAGES_IMPLEMENTATION_ISO
        CHECK ( SQL_LANGUAGE_SOURCE <> 'ISO 9075'
            OR
            SQL_LANGUAGE_IMPLEMENTATION IS NULL ),

    CONSTRAINT SQL_LANGUAGES_BINDING_STYLE_ISO_2003
        CHECK ( SQL_LANGUAGE_SOURCE <> 'ISO 9075'
            OR
            ( SQL_LANGUAGE_YEAR <> '2003'
            OR
            ) ) )
```

```
( SQL_LANGUAGE_BINDING_STYLE IS NOT NULL
AND
SQL_LANGUAGE_BINDING_STYLE IN
( 'DIRECT', 'EMBEDDED', 'MODULE' ) ) ),
CONSTRAINT SQL_LANGUAGES_STANDARD_VALID_CHECK_ISO_2003
CHECK ( SQL_LANGUAGE_SOURCE <> 'ISO 9075'
OR
( SQL_LANGUAGE_YEAR <> '2003'
OR
( SQL_LANGUAGE_BINDING_STYLE = 'DIRECT'
AND
SQL_LANGUAGE_PROGRAMMING_LANGUAGE IS NULL )
OR
( ( SQL_LANGUAGE_BINDING_STYLE IN
( 'EMBEDDED', 'MODULE' )
AND
SQL_LANGUAGE_PROGRAMMING_LANGUAGE IN
( 'ADA', 'C', 'COBOL', 'FORTRAN',
'MUMPS', 'PASCAL', 'PLI' ) )
OR
( SQL_LANGUAGE_BINDING_STYLE IN
( 'EMBEDDED' )
AND
SQL_LANGUAGE_PROGRAMMING_LANGUAGE IN
( 'JAVA' ) ) ) ) ) )
)
```

Description

- 1) Each row represents one binding of an ISO or implementation-defined SQL language.
- 2) The value of SQL_LANGUAGE_SOURCE is the name of the source of the language definition. The source of standard SQL language is the value 'ISO 9075', while the source of an implementation-defined version of SQL is implementation-defined.
- 3) If the value of SQL_LANGUAGE_SOURCE is 'ISO 9075', then the value of SQL_LANGUAGE_YEAR is the year that the ISO standard was approved. Otherwise, the value of SQL_LANGUAGE_YEAR is implementation-defined.

NOTE 12 — As each new ISO SQL standard revision is approved, a new valid value of SQL_LANGUAGE_YEAR will be added to the CHECK constraint for SQL_LANGUAGE_YEAR_ISO.

- 4) If the value of SQL_LANGUAGE_SOURCE is 'ISO 9075', then the value of SQL_LANGUAGE_CONFORMANCE is the conformance level to which conformance is claimed for the ISO standard. Otherwise, the value of SQL_LANGUAGE_CONFORMANCE is implementation-defined.
- 5) If the value of SQL_LANGUAGE_SOURCE is 'ISO 9075', then the value of SQL_LANGUAGE_IMPLEMENTATION is null. Otherwise, the value of SQL_LANGUAGE_IMPLEMENTATION is an implementation-defined character string value.
- 6) If the value of SQL_LANGUAGE_SOURCE is 'ISO 9075', then the value of SQL_LANGUAGE_BINDING_STYLE is the style of binding of the SQL language. If the value of SQL_LANGUAGE_BINDING_STYLE is 'MODULE', then the binding style of <SQL-client module definition> is supported. If the value of SQL_LANGUAGE_BINDING_STYLE is 'EMBEDDED', then the binding style of <embedded

SQL host program> is supported. If the value of SQL_LANGUAGE_BINDING_STYLE is 'DIRECT', then the binding style of <direct SQL statement> is supported. Otherwise, the value of SQL_LANGUAGE_BINDING_STYLE is implementation-defined.

- 7) If the value of SQL_LANGUAGE_SOURCE is 'ISO 9075', then the value of SQL_LANGUAGE_PROGRAMMING_LANGUAGE is the programming language supported by the binding style indicated by the value of SQL_LANGUAGE_BINDING_STYLE.

If the value of SQL_LANGUAGE_BINDING_STYLE is 'DIRECT', then SQL_LANGUAGE_PROGRAMMING_LANGUAGE is the null value. If the value of SQL_LANGUAGE_BINDING_STYLE is 'MODULE', then SQL_LANGUAGE_PROGRAMMING_LANGUAGE has the value 'ADA', 'C', 'COBOL', 'FORTRAN', 'MUMPS', 'PASCAL', or 'PLI'. If the value of SQL_LANGUAGE_BINDING_STYLE is 'EMBEDDED', then SQL_LANGUAGE_PROGRAMMING_LANGUAGE has the value 'ADA', 'C', 'COBOL', 'FORTRAN', 'JAVA', 'MUMPS', 'PASCAL', or 'PLI'.

Case:

- a) If SQL_LANGUAGE_PROGRAMMING_LANGUAGE is 'ADA', then Ada is supported with the given binding style.
- b) If SQL_LANGUAGE_PROGRAMMING_LANGUAGE is 'C', then C is supported with the given binding style.
- c) If SQL_LANGUAGE_PROGRAMMING_LANGUAGE is 'COBOL', then COBOL is supported with the given binding style.
- d) If SQL_LANGUAGE_PROGRAMMING_LANGUAGE is 'FORTRAN', then Fortran is supported with the given binding style.
- e) If SQL_LANGUAGE_PROGRAMMING_LANGUAGE is 'JAVA', then Java is supported with the given binding style.
- f) If SQL_LANGUAGE_PROGRAMMING_LANGUAGE is 'MUMPS', then M is supported with the given binding style.
- g) If SQL_LANGUAGE_PROGRAMMING_LANGUAGE is 'PASCAL', then Pascal is supported with the given binding style.
- h) If SQL_LANGUAGE_PROGRAMMING_LANGUAGE is 'PLI', then PL/I is supported with the given binding style.
- i) Otherwise, the value of SQL_LANGUAGE_PROGRAMMING_LANGUAGE is implementation-defined.

6.46 SQL_SIZING base table

This Subclause is modified by Subclause 7.2, “SQL_SIZING base table”, in ISO/IEC 9075-3.

Function

The SQL_SIZING base table has one row for each sizing item defined in ISO/IEC 9075.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE SQL_SIZING (
  SIZING_ID          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER,
  SIZING_NAME        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
  CONSTRAINT SQL_SIZING_SIZING_NAME_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL,
  /* If SUPPORTED_VALUE is the null value, that means that the item      */
  /* being described is not applicable in the implementation.            */
  /* If SUPPORTED_VALUE is 0 (zero), that means that the item           */
  /* being described has no limit or the limit cannot be determined.*/
  SUPPORTED_VALUE    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER,
  COMMENTS           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,

  CONSTRAINT SQL_SIZING_PRIMARY_KEY
  PRIMARY KEY (SIZING_ID ),

  CONSTRAINT SQL_SIZING_SIZING_NAME_UNIQUE
  UNIQUE ( SIZING_NAME )
)
```

Description

- 1) The SQL_SIZING table shall consist of exactly one row for each SQL sizing item defined in ISO/IEC 9075.
- 2) The SIZING_ID and SIZING_NAME columns identify the sizing item by the integer and description assigned to it.
- 3) The values of the SUPPORTED_VALUE column are:

0	The SQL-implementation either places no limit on this sizing item or the SQL-implementation cannot determine the limit.
<i>null</i>	The SQL-implementation does not support any features for which this sizing item is applicable.
Any other value	The maximum size supported by the SQL-implementation for this sizing item.

- 4) The COMMENTS column is intended for any implementor comments pertinent to the identified SQL sizing item.

6.47 SQL_SIZING_PROFILES base table

Function

The SQL_SIZING base table has one row for each sizing item defined in ISO/IEC 9075 for each defined profile.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE SQL_SIZING_PROFILES (
  SIZING_ID          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER,
  PROFILE_ID        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
  PROFILE_NAME      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
  CONSTRAINT SQL_SIZING_PROFILE_NAME_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL,
  /* If REQUIRED_VALUE is the null value, that means that the item      */
  /* being described is not applicable in the profile.                  */
  /* If REQUIRED_VALUE is 0 (zero), that means that the profile          */
  /* does not set a limit for this sizing item.                        */
  REQUIRED_VALUE     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER,
  COMMENTS         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,

  CONSTRAINT SQL_SIZING_PROFILE_PRIMARY_KEY
  PRIMARY KEY (SIZING_ID, PROFILE_ID ),

  CONSTRAINT SQL_SIZING_PROFILE_FOREIGN_KEY_SQL_SIZING
  FOREIGN KEY ( SIZING_ID )
  REFERENCES SQL_SIZING
)

```

Description

- 1) The SQL_SIZING_PROFILE table shall consist of exactly one row for each SQL sizing item defined in ISO/IEC 9075 for each profile that is defined in the table.
- 2) The SIZING_ID column identifies the sizing item by the integer assigned to it.
- 3) The PROFILE_ID column shall contain information identifying a profile.
- 4) The values of the REQUIRED_VALUE column are:

0	The profile places no limit on this sizing item.
<i>null</i>	The profile does not require any features for which this sizing item is applicable.
Any other value	The minimum size required by the profile for this sizing item.

- 5) The COMMENTS column is intended for any implementor comments pertinent to the identified SQL sizing item within the profile.

6.48 TABLE_CONSTRAINTS base table

Function

The TABLE_CONSTRAINTS table has one row for each table constraint associated with a table. It effectively contains a representation of the table constraint descriptors.

Definition

```

CREATE TABLE TABLE_CONSTRAINTS (
  CONSTRAINT_CATALOG      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  CONSTRAINT_NAME        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  CONSTRAINT_TYPE        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
  CONSTRAINT CONSTRAINT_TYPE_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL
  CONSTRAINT CONSTRAINT_TYPE_CHECK
  CHECK ( CONSTRAINT_TYPE IN
    ( 'UNIQUE', 'PRIMARY KEY',
      'FOREIGN KEY', 'CHECK' ) ),
  TABLE_CATALOG        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
  CONSTRAINT TABLE_CONSTRAINTS_TABLE_CATALOG_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL,
  TABLE_SCHEMA        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
  CONSTRAINT TABLE_CONSTRAINTS_TABLE_SCHEMA_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL,
  TABLE_NAME          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
  CONSTRAINT TABLE_CONSTRAINTS_TABLE_NAME_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL,
  IS_DEFERRABLE        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
  CONSTRAINT TABLE_CONSTRAINTS_IS_DEFERRABLE_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL,
  INITIALLY_DEFERRED   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
  CONSTRAINT TABLE_CONSTRAINTS_INITIALLY_DEFERRED_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL,

  CONSTRAINT TABLE_CONSTRAINTS_PRIMARY_KEY
  PRIMARY KEY ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME ),

  CONSTRAINT TABLE_CONSTRAINTS_DEFERRED_CHECK
  CHECK ( ( IS_DEFERRABLE, INITIALLY_DEFERRED ) IN
    ( VALUES ( 'NO', 'NO' ),
      ( 'YES', 'NO' ),
      ( 'YES', 'YES' ) ) ),

  CONSTRAINT TABLE_CONSTRAINTS_CHECK_VIEWS
  CHECK ( TABLE_CATALOG NOT IN
    ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
      FROM SCHEMATA )
  OR
    ( ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME ) IN
      ( SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME
        FROM TABLES
  
```

```

WHERE TABLE_TYPE <> 'VIEW' ) ) ),

CONSTRAINT TABLE_CONSTRAINTS_UNIQUE_CHECK
CHECK ( 1 =
  ( SELECT COUNT ( * )
    FROM ( SELECT CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME
          FROM TABLE_CONSTRAINTS
          WHERE CONSTRAINT_TYPE IN
            ( 'UNIQUE', 'PRIMARY KEY' )
        UNION ALL
          SELECT CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME
          FROM REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS
        UNION ALL
          SELECT CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME
          FROM CHECK_CONSTRAINTS ) AS X
    WHERE ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME ) =
          ( X.CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, X.CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, X.CONSTRAINT_NAME ) ) ) ),

CONSTRAINT UNIQUE_TABLE_PRIMARY_KEY_CHECK
CHECK ( UNIQUE ( SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME
                FROM TABLE_CONSTRAINTS
                WHERE CONSTRAINT_TYPE = 'PRIMARY KEY' ) )
)

```

Description

- 1) The values of CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, and CONSTRAINT_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the constraint being described. If the <table constraint definition> or <add table constraint definition> that defined the constraint did not specify a <constraint name>, then the values of CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, and CONSTRAINT_NAME are implementation-defined.
- 2) The values of CONSTRAINT_TYPE have the following meanings:

FOREIGN KEY	The constraint being described is a foreign key constraint.
UNIQUE	The constraint being described is a unique constraint.
PRIMARY KEY	The constraint being described is a primary key constraint.
CHECK	The constraint being described is a check constraint.

- 3) The values of TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, and TABLE_NAME are the catalog name, the unqualified schema name, and the qualified identifier of the name of the table to which the table constraint being described applies.
- 4) The values of IS_DEFERRABLE have the following meanings:

YES	The table constraint is deferrable.
-----	-------------------------------------

6.48 TABLE_CONSTRAINTS base table

NO	The table constraint is not deferrable.
----	---

5) The values of INITIALLY_DEFERRED have the following meanings:

YES	The table constraint is initially deferred.
NO	The table constraint is initially immediate.

6.49 TABLE_METHOD_PRIVILEGES base table

Function

The TABLE_METHOD_PRIVILEGES base table has one row for each table/method privilege descriptor. It effectively contains a representation of the table/method privilege descriptors.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE TABLE_METHOD_PRIVILEGES (
  GRANTOR          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  GRANTEE          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  TABLE_CATALOG  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  TABLE_SCHEMA   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  TABLE_NAME     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  SPECIFIC_CATALOG INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  SPECIFIC_SCHEMA INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  SPECIFIC_NAME   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  IS_GRANTABLE    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
  CONSTRAINT TABLE_METHOD_PRIVILEGES_IS_GRANTABLE_NOT_NULL
    NOT NULL,

  CONSTRAINT TABLE_METHOD_PRIVILEGES_PRIMARY_KEY
    PRIMARY KEY ( GRANTOR, GRANTEE, TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
                  SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME ),

  CONSTRAINT TABLE_METHOD_PRIVILEGES_FOREIGN_KEY_TABLES
    FOREIGN KEY ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME )
      REFERENCES TABLES,

  CONSTRAINT TABLE_METHOD_PRIVILEGES_FOREIGN_KEY_ROUTINES
    FOREIGN KEY ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME )
      REFERENCES ROUTINES,

  CONSTRAINT TABLE_METHOD_PRIVILEGES_FOREIGN_KEY_AUTHORIZATIONS_GRANTOR
    FOREIGN KEY ( GRANTOR )
      REFERENCES AUTHORIZATIONS,

  CONSTRAINT TABLE_METHOD_PRIVILEGES_FOREIGN_KEY_AUTHORIZATIONS_GRANTEE
    FOREIGN KEY ( GRANTEE )
      REFERENCES AUTHORIZATIONS
)
```

Description

- 1) The value of GRANTOR is the <authorization identifier> of the user or role who granted a table/method privilege on the table identified by TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, and TABLE_NAME, and the method of the identified table's structured type identified by the SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, and SPECIFIC_NAME, to the user or role identified by the value of GRANTEE for the table/method privilege being described.

CD ISO/IEC 9075-11:2007 (E)

6.49 TABLE_METHOD_PRIVILEGES base table

- 2) The value of GRANTEE is the <authorization identifier> of some user or role, or “PUBLIC” to indicate all users, to whom the table/method privilege being described is granted.
- 3) The values of TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, and TABLE_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the table on which the privilege being described was granted.
- 4) The values of SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, and SPECIFIC_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the specific name of the method on which the privilege being described was granted.
- 5) The values of IS_GRANTABLE have the following meanings:

YES	The privilege being described was granted WITH GRANT OPTION and is thus grantable.
NO	The privilege being described was not granted WITH GRANT OPTION and is thus not grantable.

6.50 TABLE_PRIVILEGES base table

Function

The TABLE_PRIVILEGES table has one row for each table privilege descriptor. It effectively contains a representation of the table privilege descriptors.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE TABLE_PRIVILEGES (
  GRANTOR          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  GRANTEE          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  TABLE_CATALOG  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  TABLE_SCHEMA   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  TABLE_NAME     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  PRIVILEGE_TYPE   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
  CONSTRAINT TABLE_PRIVILEGES_TYPE_CHECK
    CHECK ( PRIVILEGE_TYPE IN
      ( 'SELECT', 'INSERT', 'DELETE', 'UPDATE',
        'TRIGGER', 'REFERENCES' ) ),
  IS_GRANTABLE     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
  CONSTRAINT TABLE_PRIVILEGES_GRANTABLE_NOT_NULL
    NOT NULL,
  WITH_HIERARCHY   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
  CONSTRAINT TABLE_PRIVILEGES_WITH_HIERARCHY_NOT_NULL
    NOT NULL,

  CONSTRAINT TABLE_PRIVILEGES_PRIMARY_KEY
    PRIMARY KEY ( GRANTOR, GRANTEE, TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
      PRIVILEGE_TYPE ),

  CONSTRAINT TABLE_PRIVILEGES_FOREIGN_KEY_TABLES
    FOREIGN KEY ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME )
      REFERENCES TABLES,

  CONSTRAINT TABLE_PRIVILEGES_FOREIGN_KEY_AUTHORIZATIONS_GRANTOR
    FOREIGN KEY ( GRANTOR )
      REFERENCES AUTHORIZATIONS,

  CONSTRAINT TABLE_PRIVILEGES_FOREIGN_KEY_AUTHORIZATIONS_GRANTEE
    FOREIGN KEY ( GRANTEE )
      REFERENCES AUTHORIZATIONS
)
```

Description

- 1) The value of GRANTOR is the <authorization identifier> of the user or role who granted table privileges, on the table identified by TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, and TABLE_NAME, to the user or role identified by the value of GRANTEE for the table privilege being described.

CD ISO/IEC 9075-11:2007 (E)

6.50 TABLE_PRIVILEGES base table

- 2) The value of GRANTEE is the <authorization identifier> of some user or role, or “PUBLIC” to indicate all users, to whom the table privilege being described is granted.
- 3) The values of TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, and TABLE_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the table on which the privilege being described has been granted.
- 4) The values of PRIVILEGE_TYPE have the following meanings:

SELECT	The user has SELECT privileges on the table identified by TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, and TABLE_NAME.
DELETE	The user has DELETE privileges on the table identified by TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, and TABLE_NAME.
INSERT	The user will automatically be granted INSERT privileges on any columns that may be added to the table identified by TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, and TABLE_NAME in the future.
UPDATE	The user will automatically be granted UPDATE privileges on any columns that may be added to the table identified by TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, and TABLE_NAME in the future.
REFERENCES	The user will automatically be granted REFERENCES privileges on any columns that may be added to the table identified by TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, and TABLE_NAME in the future.
TRIGGER	The user has TRIGGER privilege on the table identified by TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, and TABLE_NAME.

- 5) The values of IS_GRANTABLE have the following meanings:

YES	The privilege being described was granted WITH GRANT OPTION and is thus grantable.
NO	The privilege being described was not granted WITH GRANT OPTION and is thus not grantable.

- 6) The values of WITH_HIERARCHY have the following meanings:

YES	The privilege being described was granted WITH HIERARCHY OPTION and is thus grantable.
NO	The privilege being described was not granted WITH HIERARCHY OPTION and is thus not grantable.

6.51 TABLES base table

This Subclause is modified by Subclause 25.12, “TABLES base table”, in ISO/IEC 9075-9.

Function

The TABLES table contains one row for each table including views. It effectively contains a representation of the table descriptors.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE TABLES (
    TABLE_CATALOG          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_SCHEMA          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_NAME            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_TYPE            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
    CONSTRAINT TABLE_TYPE_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    CONSTRAINT TABLE_TYPE_CHECK
        CHECK ( TABLE_TYPE IN
            ( 'BASE TABLE', 'VIEW', 'GLOBAL TEMPORARY', 'LOCAL TEMPORARY' ) ),
    SELF_REFERENCING_COLUMN_NAME INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    REFERENCE_GENERATION    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
    CONSTRAINT REFERENCE_GENERATION_CHECK
        CHECK ( REFERENCE_GENERATION IN
            ( 'SYSTEM GENERATED', 'USER GENERATED', 'DERIVED' ) ),
    USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    IS_INSERTABLE_INTO      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
    CONSTRAINT IS_INSERTABLE_INTO_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    IS_TYPED                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
    CONSTRAINT IS_TYPED_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    COMMIT_ACTION           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
    CONSTRAINT COMMIT_ACTIONCHECK
        CHECK ( COMMIT_ACTION IN
            ( 'DELETE', 'PRESERVE' ) ),

    CONSTRAINT TABLES_PRIMARY_KEY
        PRIMARY KEY ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME ),

    CONSTRAINT TABLES_FOREIGN_KEY_SCHEMATA
        FOREIGN KEY ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA )
            REFERENCES SCHEMATA,

    CONSTRAINT TABLES_CHECK_TABLE_IN_COLUMNS
        CHECK ( ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME ) IN
            ( SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME
              FROM COLUMNS ) ),
```

CD ISO/IEC 9075-11:2007 (E)

6.51 TABLES base table

```
CONSTRAINT TABLES_FOREIGN_KEY_USER_DEFINED_TYPES
  FOREIGN KEY ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
               USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME )
  REFERENCES USER_DEFINED_TYPES MATCH FULL,

CONSTRAINT TABLES_TYPED_TABLE_CHECK
  CHECK ( ( IS_TYPED = 'YES'
           AND
           ( ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG,
               USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
               USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME,
               SELF_REFERENCING_COLUMN_NAME,
               REFERENCE_GENERATION ) IS NOT NULL
           AND
           ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
             SELF_REFERENCING_COLUMN_NAME ) IN
           ( SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
                 COLUMN_NAME
             FROM COLUMNS
             WHERE IS_SELF_REFERENCING = 'YES' ) ) ) )
  OR
  ( IS_TYPED = 'NO'
  AND
  ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG,
    USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
    USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME,
    SELF_REFERENCING_COLUMN_NAME,
    REFERENCE_GENERATION ) IS NULL ) ),

CONSTRAINT TABLES_SELF_REFERENCING_COLUMN_CHECK
  CHECK ( ( SELF_REFERENCING_COLUMN_NAME, REFERENCE_GENERATION ) IS NULL
        OR ( SELF_REFERENCING_COLUMN_NAME, REFERENCE_GENERATION ) IS NOT NULL ),

CONSTRAINT TABLES_TEMPORARY_TABLE_CHECK
  CHECK ( ( TABLE_TYPE IN ( 'GLOBAL TEMPORARY', 'LOCAL TEMPORARY' ) )
        = ( COMMIT_ACTION IS NOT NULL ) ),

CONSTRAINT TABLES_CHECK_NOT_VIEW
  CHECK ( NOT EXISTS (
    SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME
    FROM TABLES
    WHERE TABLE_TYPE = 'VIEW'
  EXCEPT
    SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME
    FROM VIEWS ) )
)
```

Description

- 1) The values of TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, and TABLE_NAME are the fully qualified name of the table.
- 2) The values of TABLE_TYPE have the following meanings:

BASE TABLE	The table being described is a persistent base table.
VIEW	The table being described is a viewed table.
GLOBAL TEMPORARY	The table being described is a global temporary table.
LOCAL TEMPORARY	The table being described is a created local temporary table.

3) The value of SELF_REFERENCING_COLUMN_NAME is the name of the self-referencing column of the table, if the table is a typed table. Otherwise, the value of SELF_REFERENCING_COLUMN_NAME is the null value.

4) The values of COMMIT_ACTION have the following meanings:

DELETE	A <table commit action> of DELETE was specified.
PRESERVE	A <table commit action> of PRESERVE was specified.
<i>null</i>	The table being described is not a temporary table.

5) The values of REFERENCE_GENERATION have the following meanings:

SYSTEM GENERATED	The values of the self-referencing column of the table are generated by the SQL-server.
USER GENERATED	The values of the self-referencing column of the table are generated by the user.
DERIVED	The values of the self-referencing column of the table are generated from columns of the table.
<i>null</i>	The table being described does not have a self-referencing column.

6) If the table being described is a table of a structured type *TY*, then the values of USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA, and USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME are the fully qualified name of *TY*; otherwise, the values of USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA, and USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME are the null value.

7) The values of IS_INSERTABLE_INTO have the following meanings:

a) If the SQL-implementation supports Feature T111, “Updatable joins, unions, and columns”, then:

YES	The table being described is insertable-into.
NO	The table being described is not insertable-into.

6.51 TABLES base table

b) Otherwise:

YES	The table being described is insertable-into and simply updatable.
NO	The table being described is not insertable-into or not simply updatable.

8) The values of IS_TYPED have the following meanings:

YES	The table being described is a typed table.
NO	The table being described is not a typed table.

6.52 TRANSFORMS base table

Function

The TRANSFORMS base table has one row for each transform.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE TRANSFORMS (  
  USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,  
  USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,  
  USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,  
  SPECIFIC_CATALOG              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,  
  SPECIFIC_SCHEMA               INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,  
  SPECIFIC_NAME                 INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,  
  GROUP_NAME                    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,  
  TRANSFORM_TYPE                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA  
  CONSTRAINT TRANSFORM_TYPE_NOT_NULL  
    NOT NULL  
  CONSTRAINT TRANSFORM_TYPE_CHECK  
    CHECK ( TRANSFORM_TYPE IN  
      ('TO SQL', 'FROM SQL') ),  
  
  CONSTRAINT TRANSFORMS_PRIMARY_KEY  
    PRIMARY KEY ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,  
      USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME, GROUP_NAME, TRANSFORM_TYPE ),  
  
  CONSTRAINT TRANSFORMS_TYPES_FOREIGN_KEY  
    FOREIGN KEY ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,  
      USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME )  
      REFERENCES USER_DEFINED_TYPES,  
  
  CONSTRAINT TRANSFORMS_ROUTINES_FOREIGN_KEY  
    FOREIGN KEY (SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME)  
      REFERENCES ROUTINES  
)
```

Description

- 1) The values of USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA, and USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the user-defined type for which the transform being described applies.
- 2) The values of SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, and SPECIFIC_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the SQL-invoked routine that acts as the transform function for the transform being described. The value of GROUP_NAME is the identifier that acts as the name of a transform group.
- 3) The values of TRANSFORM_TYPE have the following meanings:

CD ISO/IEC 9075-11:2007 (E)
6.52 TRANSFORMS base table

TO SQL	The transform being described identifies a to-sql function
FROM SQL	The transform being described identifies a from-sql function

6.53 TRANSLATIONS base table

Function

The TRANSLATIONS table has one row for each character transliteration descriptor.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE TRANSLATIONS (  
  TRANSLATION_CATALOG      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,  
  TRANSLATION_SCHEMA      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,  
  TRANSLATION_NAME        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,  
  SOURCE_CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER  
  CONSTRAINT TRANSLATIONS_SOURCE_CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG_NOT_NULL  
  NOT NULL,  
  SOURCE_CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER  
  CONSTRAINT TRANSLATIONS_SOURCE_CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA_NOT_NULL  
  NOT NULL,  
  SOURCE_CHARACTER_SET_NAME    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER  
  CONSTRAINT TRANSLATIONS_SOURCE_CHARACTER_SET_NAME_NOT_NULL  
  NOT NULL,  
  TARGET_CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER  
  CONSTRAINT TRANSLATIONS_TARGET_CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG_NOT_NULL  
  NOT NULL,  
  TARGET_CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER  
  CONSTRAINT TRANSLATIONS_TARGET_CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA_NOT_NULL  
  NOT NULL,  
  TARGET_CHARACTER_SET_NAME    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER  
  CONSTRAINT TRANSLATIONS_TARGET_CHARACTER_SET_NAME_NOT_NULL  
  NOT NULL,  
  TRANSLATION_SOURCE_CATALOG  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER  
  CONSTRAINT TRANSLATIONS_TRANSLATION_SOURCE_CATALOG_NOT_NULL  
  NOT NULL,  
  TRANSLATION_SOURCE_SCHEMA  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER  
  CONSTRAINT TRANSLATIONS_TRANSLATION_SOURCE_SCHEMA_NOT_NULL  
  NOT NULL,  
  TRANSLATION_SOURCE_NAME    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER  
  CONSTRAINT TRANSLATIONS_TRANSLATION_SOURCE_NAME_NOT_NULL  
  NOT NULL,  
  
  CONSTRAINT TRANSLATIONS_PRIMARY_KEY  
  PRIMARY KEY ( TRANSLATION_CATALOG, TRANSLATION_SCHEMA, TRANSLATION_NAME ),  
  
  CONSTRAINT TRANSLATIONS_FOREIGN_KEY_SCHEMATA  
  FOREIGN KEY ( TRANSLATION_CATALOG, TRANSLATION_SCHEMA )  
  REFERENCES SCHEMATA,  
  
  CONSTRAINT TRANSLATIONS_FOREIGN_KEY_ROUTINES  
  FOREIGN KEY ( TRANSLATION_SOURCE_CATALOG, TRANSLATION_SOURCE_SCHEMA,  
               TRANSLATION_SOURCE_NAME )  
  REFERENCES ROUTINES,  
  
  CONSTRAINT TRANSLATIONS_CHECK_REFERENCES_SOURCE
```

CD ISO/IEC 9075-11:2007 (E)
6.53 TRANSLATIONS base table

```
CHECK ( SOURCE_CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG NOT IN
        ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
          FROM SCHEMATA )
OR
        ( SOURCE_CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, SOURCE_CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA,
          SOURCE_CHARACTER_SET_NAME ) IN
        ( SELECT CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA,
          CHARACTER_SET_NAME
          FROM CHARACTER_SETS ) ),

CONSTRAINT TRANSLATIONS_CHECK_REFERENCES_TARGET
CHECK ( TARGET_CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG NOT IN
        ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
          FROM SCHEMATA )
OR
        ( TARGET_CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, TARGET_CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA,
          TARGET_CHARACTER_SET_NAME ) IN
        ( SELECT CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA,
          CHARACTER_SET_NAME
          FROM CHARACTER_SETS ) )
)
```

Description

- 1) The values of TRANSLATION_CATALOG, TRANSLATION_SCHEMA, and TRANSLATION_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the transliteration being described.
- 2) The values of SOURCE_CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, SOURCE_CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, and SOURCE_CHARACTER_SET_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the character set specified as the source for the transliteration.
- 3) The values of TARGET_CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, TARGET_CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, and TARGET_CHARACTER_SET_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the character set specified as the target for the transliteration.
- 4) The values of TRANSLATION_SOURCE_CATALOG, TRANSLATION_SOURCE_SCHEMA, and TRANSLATION_SOURCE_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the specific name of the SQL-invoked routine used for the transliteration.

6.54 TRIGGERED_UPDATE_COLUMNS base table

Function

The TRIGGERED_UPDATE_COLUMNS base table has one row for each column identified by a <column name> in a <trigger column list> of a trigger definition.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE TRIGGERED_UPDATE_COLUMNS (
  TRIGGER_CATALOG          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  TRIGGER_SCHEMA          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  TRIGGER_NAME            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  EVENT_OBJECT_CATALOG    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
  CONSTRAINT EVENT_OBJECT_CATALOG_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL,
  EVENT_OBJECT_SCHEMA     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
  CONSTRAINT EVENT_OBJECT_SCHEMA_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL,
  EVENT_OBJECT_TABLE      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
  CONSTRAINT EVENT_OBJECT_TABLE_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL,
  EVENT_OBJECT_COLUMN     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

  CONSTRAINT TRIGGERED_UPDATE_COLUMNS_PRIMARY_KEY
  PRIMARY KEY
  ( TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TRIGGER_NAME, EVENT_OBJECT_COLUMN ),

  CONSTRAINT TRIGGERED_UPDATE_COLUMNS_EVENT_MANIPULATION_CHECK
  CHECK ( ( TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TRIGGER_NAME ) IN
  ( SELECT TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TRIGGER_NAME
    FROM TRIGGERS
    WHERE EVENT_MANIPULATION = 'UPDATE' ) ),

  CONSTRAINT TRIGGERED_UPDATE_COLUMNS_FOREIGN_KEY_TRIGGERS
  FOREIGN KEY ( TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TRIGGER_NAME )
  REFERENCES TRIGGERS,

  CONSTRAINT TRIGGERED_UPDATE_COLUMNS_FOREIGN_KEY_COLUMNS
  FOREIGN KEY ( EVENT_OBJECT_CATALOG, EVENT_OBJECT_SCHEMA,
  EVENT_OBJECT_TABLE, EVENT_OBJECT_COLUMN )
  REFERENCES COLUMNS
)
```

Description

- 1) The values of TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, and TRIGGER_NAME are the catalog name, schema name, and trigger name of the trigger being described.
- 2) The values of EVENT_OBJECT_CATALOG, EVENT_OBJECT_SCHEMA, and EVENT_OBJECT_TABLE are the catalog name, schema name, and table name of the table containing

6.54 TRIGGERED_UPDATE_COLUMNS base table

the column being described. The TRIGGERED_UPDATE_COLUMNS base table has one row for each column contained in an explicitly specified <trigger column list> of a trigger whose trigger event is UPDATE.

6.55 TRIGGER_COLUMN_USAGE base table

Function

The TRIGGER_COLUMN_USAGE base table has one row for each column of a table identified by a <table name> contained in a <table reference> that is contained in the <search condition> of a <triggered action> or explicitly or implicitly referenced in a <triggered SQL statement> of a <trigger definition> of the trigger being described.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE TRIGGER_COLUMN_USAGE (
  TRIGGER_CATALOG          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  TRIGGER_SCHEMA          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  TRIGGER_NAME            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  TABLE_CATALOG          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  TABLE_SCHEMA           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  TABLE_NAME             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  COLUMN_NAME             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

  CONSTRAINT TRIGGER_COLUMN_USAGE_PRIMARY_KEY
    PRIMARY KEY ( TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TRIGGER_NAME,
                  TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, COLUMN_NAME ),

  CONSTRAINT TRIGGER_COLUMN_USAGE_CHECK_REFERENCES_COLUMNS
    FOREIGN KEY
      ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, COLUMN_NAME )
      REFERENCES COLUMNS,

  CONSTRAINT TRIGGER_COLUMN_USAGE_FOREIGN_KEY_TRIGGERS
    FOREIGN KEY ( TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TRIGGER_NAME )
      REFERENCES TRIGGERS
)
```

Description

- 1) The TRIGGER_COLUMN_USAGE base table has one row for each column identified by at least one of:
 - a) A <column reference> contained in a <search condition> contained in a <trigger definition> of a trigger.
 - b) A <column reference> contained in a <search condition> contained in a <delete statement: searched> or an <update statement: searched> contained in a <triggered SQL statement> contained in a <trigger definition> of a trigger.
 - c) A <column reference> contained in a <value expression> simply contained in an <update source> or an <assigned row> contained in a <triggered SQL statement> contained in a <trigger definition> of a trigger.
 - d) A <column name> contained in an <insert column list> of an <insert statement> contained in the <triggered SQL statement> contained in a <trigger definition> of a trigger.

6.55 TRIGGER_COLUMN_USAGE base table

- e) A <column name> contained in an <object column> contained in either an <update statement: positioned> or an <update statement: searched> contained in the <triggered SQL statement> contained in a <trigger definition> of a trigger.
- 2) The values of TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, and TRIGGER_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the trigger being described.
- 3) The values of TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, and COLUMN_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, qualified identifier, and column name, respectively, of a column of a table identified by a <table name> contained in the <search condition> of a <triggered action>, or explicitly or implicitly referenced in a <triggered SQL statement> of a <trigger definition> of the trigger being described.

6.56 TRIGGER_ROUTINE_USAGE base table

Function

The TRIGGER_ROUTINE_USAGE table has one row for each SQL-invoked routine identified as the subject routine of either a <routine invocation>, a <method reference>, a <method invocation>, or a <static method invocation> contained in a <trigger definition>.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE TRIGGER_ROUTINE_USAGE (
  TRIGGER_CATALOG          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  TRIGGER_SCHEMA          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  TRIGGER_NAME            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  SPECIFIC_CATALOG        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  SPECIFIC_SCHEMA         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  SPECIFIC_NAME           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

  CONSTRAINT TRIGGER_ROUTINE_USAGE_PRIMARY_KEY
    PRIMARY KEY ( TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TRIGGER_NAME,
                  SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME ),

  CONSTRAINT TRIGGER_ROUTINE_USAGE_CHECK_REFERENCES_ROUTINES
    CHECK ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG NOT IN
            ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
              FROM SCHEMATA )
          OR
            ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME ) IN
            ( SELECT SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME
              FROM ROUTINES ) ),

  CONSTRAINT TRIGGER_ROUTINE_USAGE_FOREIGN_KEY_TRIGGERS
    FOREIGN KEY ( TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TRIGGER_NAME )
      REFERENCES TRIGGERS
)
)
```

Description

- 1) The TRIGGER_ROUTINE_USAGE table has one row for each SQL-invoked routine *R* identified as the subject routine of either a <routine invocation>, a <method reference>, a <method invocation>, or a <static method invocation> contained in a <trigger definition>.
- 2) The values of TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, and TRIGGER_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the trigger being described.
- 3) The values of SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, and SPECIFIC_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the specific name of *R*.

6.57 TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE base table

Function

The TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE table has one row for each external sequence generator identified in a trigger.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE (
    TRIGGER_CATALOG          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TRIGGER_SCHEMA           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TRIGGER_NAME             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SEQUENCE_CATALOG        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SEQUENCE_SCHEMA         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SEQUENCE_NAME           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

    CONSTRAINT TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE_PRIMARY_KEY
        PRIMARY KEY ( TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TRIGGER_NAME,
                     SEQUENCE_CATALOG, SEQUENCE_SCHEMA, SEQUENCE_NAME ),

    CONSTRAINT TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE_CHECK_REFERENCES_SEQUENCES
        CHECK ( SEQUENCE_CATALOG NOT IN
              ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
                FROM SCHEMATA )
              OR
              ( SEQUENCE_CATALOG, SEQUENCE_SCHEMA, SEQUENCE_NAME ) IN
              ( SELECT SEQUENCE_CATALOG, SEQUENCE_SCHEMA, SEQUENCE_NAME
                FROM SEQUENCES ) ),

    CONSTRAINT TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE_FOREIGN_KEY_TRIGGERS
        FOREIGN KEY ( TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TRIGGER_NAME )
        REFERENCES TRIGGERS
)
```

Description

- 1) The TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE table has one row for each sequence generator *SEQ* identified by a <sequence generator name> contained in the <triggered action> of a trigger *TR* being described.
- 2) The values of TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, and TRIGGER_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of *TR*.
- 3) The values of SEQUENCE_CATALOG, SEQUENCE_SCHEMA, and SEQUENCE_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of *SEQ*.

6.58 TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE base table

Function

The TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE base table has one row for each table identified by a <table name> contained in the <search condition> of a <triggered action> or referenced in a <triggered SQL statement> of a <trigger definition>.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE      (
    TRIGGER_CATALOG      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TRIGGER_SCHEMA       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TRIGGER_NAME         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_CATALOG       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_SCHEMA        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_NAME          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

    CONSTRAINT TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE_PRIMARY_KEY
        PRIMARY KEY ( TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TRIGGER_NAME,
                     TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME ),

    CONSTRAINT TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE_CHECK_REFERENCES_TABLES
        CHECK ( TABLE_CATALOG NOT IN
              ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME FROM SCHEMATA )
              OR
              ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME ) IN
              ( SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME
                FROM TABLES ) ),

    CONSTRAINT TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE_FOREIGN_KEY_TRIGGERS
        FOREIGN KEY ( TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TRIGGER_NAME )
        REFERENCES TRIGGERS
)
```

Description

- 1) The TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE base table has one row for each table identified by at least one of:
 - a) A <table reference> contained in a <query expression> simply contained in a <cursor specification> or an <insert statement> contained in a <triggered SQL statement> contained in a <trigger definition> of a trigger.
 - b) A <table reference> contained in a <table expression> or <select list> immediately contained in a <select statement: single row> contained in a <triggered SQL statement> contained in a <trigger definition> of a trigger.
 - c) A <table reference> contained in a <search condition> contained in a <delete statement: searched> or an <update statement: searched> contained in a <triggered SQL statement> contained in a <trigger definition> of a trigger.

6.58 TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE base table

- d) A <table reference> contained in a <value expression> simply contained in a an <update source> or an <assigned row> contained in a <triggered SQL statement> contained in a <trigger definition> of a trigger.
 - e) A <table name> contained in either a <delete statement: positioned> or a <delete statement: searched> contained in a <triggered SQL statement> contained in a <trigger definition> of a trigger.
 - f) A <table name> immediately contained in an <insert statement> that does not contain an <insert column list> and that is contained in a <triggered SQL statement> contained in a <trigger definition> of a trigger.
- 2) The values of TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, and TRIGGER_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the trigger being described.
- 3) The values of TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, and TABLE_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of a table identified by a <table name> contained in the <search condition> of a <triggered action>, or referenced in a <triggered SQL statement> of a <trigger definition> of the trigger being described.

6.59 TRIGGERS base table

Function

The TRIGGERS base table has one row for each trigger. It effectively contains a representation of the trigger descriptors.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE TRIGGERS (
    TRIGGER_CATALOG          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TRIGGER_SCHEMA          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TRIGGER_NAME            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    EVENT_MANIPULATION      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
        CONSTRAINT TRIGGERS_EVENT_MANIPULATION_CHECK
            CHECK ( EVENT_MANIPULATION IN
                ( 'INSERT', 'DELETE', 'UPDATE' ) ),
    EVENT_OBJECT_CATALOG    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
        CONSTRAINT TRIGGERS_EVENT_OBJECT_CATALOG_NOT_NULL
            NOT NULL,
    EVENT_OBJECT_SCHEMA     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
        CONSTRAINT TRIGGERS_EVENT_OBJECT_SCHEMA_NOT_NULL
            NOT NULL,
    EVENT_OBJECT_TABLE      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
        CONSTRAINT TRIGGERS_EVENT_OBJECT_TABLE_NOT_NULL
            NOT NULL,
    ACTION_ORDER            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER
        CONSTRAINT TRIGGERS_ACTION_ORDER_NOT_NULL
            NOT NULL,
    ACTION_CONDITION        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
    ACTION_STATEMENT        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
        CONSTRAINT TRIGGERS_ACTION_STATEMENT_NOT_NULL
            NOT NULL,
    ACTION_ORIENTATION      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
        CONSTRAINT TRIGGERS_ACTION_ORIENTATION_CHECK
            CHECK ( ACTION_ORIENTATION IN
                ( 'ROW', 'STATEMENT' ) ),
    ACTION_TIMING            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
        CONSTRAINT TRIGGERS_ACTION_TIMING_CHECK
            CHECK ( ACTION_TIMING IN
                ( 'BEFORE', 'AFTER' ) ),
    ACTION_REFERENCE_OLD_TABLE INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    ACTION_REFERENCE_NEW_TABLE INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    ACTION_REFERENCE_OLD_ROW INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    ACTION_REFERENCE_NEW_ROW INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    CREATED                 INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TIME_STAMP,

    CONSTRAINT TRIGGERS_PRIMARY_KEY
        PRIMARY KEY ( TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TRIGGER_NAME ),

    CONSTRAINT TRIGGERS_FOREIGN_KEY_SCHEMATA
        FOREIGN KEY ( TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA )
            REFERENCES SCHEMATA,
```

CD ISO/IEC 9075-11:2007 (E)
6.59 TRIGGERS base table

```

CONSTRAINT TRIGGERS_REFERENCES_TABLES
CHECK ( EVENT_OBJECT_CATALOG <>
      ANY ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
            FROM SCHEMATA )
      OR
      ( EVENT_OBJECT_CATALOG, EVENT_OBJECT_SCHEMA, EVENT_OBJECT_TABLE ) IN
      ( SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME
        FROM TABLES ) )
)

```

Description

- 1) The values of TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, and TRIGGER_NAME are the fully qualified name of the trigger being described.
- 2) The values of EVENT_MANIPULATION have the following meaning:

INSERT	The <trigger event> is INSERT.
DELETE	The <trigger event> is DELETE.
UPDATE	The <trigger event> is UPDATE.

- 3) The values of EVENT_OBJECT_CATALOG, EVENT_OBJECT_SCHEMA, and EVENT_OBJECT_TABLE are the fully qualified name of the subject table of the trigger being described.
- 4) The values of ACTION_TIMING have the following meaning:

BEFORE	The <trigger action time> is BEFORE.
AFTER	The <trigger action time> is AFTER.

- 5) The value of ACTION_REFERENCE_OLD_TABLE is the <old values table alias> of the trigger being described.
- 6) The value of ACTION_REFERENCE_NEW_TABLE is the <new values table alias> of the trigger being described.
- 7) The value of ACTION_REFERENCE_OLD_ROW is the <old values correlation name> of the trigger being described.
- 8) The value of ACTION_REFERENCE_NEW_ROW is the <new values correlation name> of the trigger being described.
- 9) The value of ACTION_ORDER is the ordinal position of the trigger in the list of triggers with the same EVENT_OBJECT_CATALOG, EVENT_OBJECT_SCHEMA, EVENT_OBJECT_TABLE, EVENT_MANIPULATION, CONDITION_TIMING, and ACTION_ORIENTATION.
- 10) The value of ACTION_CONDITION is a character representation of the <search condition> in the <triggered action> of the trigger being described.

11) ACTION_STATEMENT is a character representation of the <triggered SQL statement> in the <triggered action> of the trigger being described.

12) The values of ACTION_ORIENTATION have the following meanings:

ROW	The <triggered action> specifies FOR EACH ROW.
STATEMENT	The <triggered action> specifies FOR EACH STATEMENT.

13) The value of CREATED is the value of CURRENT_TIMESTAMP at the time when the trigger being described was created.

6.60 USAGE_PRIVILEGES base table

This Subclause is modified by Subclause 25.13, “USAGE_PRIVILEGES base table”, in ISO/IEC 9075-9.

This Subclause is modified by Subclause 14.7, “USAGE_PRIVILEGES base table”, in ISO/IEC 9075-13.

This Subclause is modified by Subclause 21.4, “USAGE_PRIVILEGES base table”, in ISO/IEC 9075-14.

Function

The USAGE_PRIVILEGES table has one row for each usage privilege descriptor. It effectively contains a representation of the usage privilege descriptors.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE USAGE_PRIVILEGES (
  GRANTOR          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  GRANTEE          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  OBJECT_CATALOG  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  OBJECT_SCHEMA   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  OBJECT_NAME     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  OBJECT_TYPE     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
  CONSTRAINT USAGE_PRIVILEGES_OBJECT_TYPE_CHECK
  CHECK ( OBJECT_TYPE IN
    ( 'DOMAIN', 'CHARACTER SET',
      'COLLATION', 'TRANSLATION', 'SEQUENCE' ) ),
  IS_GRANTABLE    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
  CONSTRAINT USAGE_PRIVILEGES_IS_GRANTABLE_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL,

  CONSTRAINT USAGE_PRIVILEGES_PRIMARY_KEY
  PRIMARY KEY ( GRANTOR, GRANTEE, OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA,
    OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE ),

  CONSTRAINT USAGE_PRIVILEGES_CHECK_REFERENCES_OBJECT
  CHECK ( ( OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE ) IN
    ( SELECT DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA, DOMAIN_NAME, 'DOMAIN'
      FROM DOMAINS
    UNION
      SELECT CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
        'CHARACTER SET'
      FROM CHARACTER_SETS
    UNION
      SELECT COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME, 'COLLATION'
      FROM COLLATIONS
    UNION
      SELECT TRANSLATION_CATALOG, TRANSLATION_SCHEMA, TRANSLATION_NAME,
        'TRANSLATION'
      FROM TRANSLATIONS
    UNION
      SELECT SEQUENCE_CATALOG, SEQUENCE_SCHEMA, SEQUENCE_NAME,
        'SEQUENCE'
      FROM SEQUENCES ) ),
```

```

CONSTRAINT USAGE_PRIVILEGES_FOREIGN_KEY_AUTHORIZATIONS_GRANTOR
  FOREIGN KEY ( GRANTOR )
    REFERENCES AUTHORIZATIONS ,

CONSTRAINT USAGE_PRIVILEGES_FOREIGN_KEY_AUTHORIZATIONS GRANTEE
  FOREIGN KEY ( GRANTEE )
    REFERENCES AUTHORIZATIONS
)

```

Description

- 1) The value of GRANTOR is the <authorization identifier> of the user or role who granted usage privileges, on the object of the type identified by OBJECT_TYPE that is identified by OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, and OBJECT_NAME, to the user or role identified by the value of GRANTEE for the usage privilege being described.
- 2) The value of GRANTEE is the <authorization identifier> of some user or role, or “PUBLIC” to indicate all users, to whom the usage privilege being described is granted.
- 3) The values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, and OBJECT_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the object to which the privilege applies.
- 4) The values of OBJECT_TYPE have the following meanings:

DOMAIN	The object to which the privilege applies is a domain.
CHARACTER SET	The object to which the privilege applies is a character set.
COLLATION	The object to which the privilege applies is a collation.
TRANSLATION	The object to which the privilege applies is a transliteration.
SEQUENCE	The object to which the privilege applies is a sequence generator.

- 5) The values of IS_GRANTABLE have the following meanings:

YES	The privilege being described was granted WITH GRANT OPTION and is thus grantable.
NO	The privilege being described was not granted WITH GRANT OPTION and is thus not grantable.

6.61 USER_DEFINED_TYPE_PRIVILEGES base table

Function

The USER_DEFINED_TYPE_PRIVILEGES table has one row for each user-defined type privilege descriptor. It effectively contains a representation of the privilege descriptors.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE USER_DEFINED_TYPE_PRIVILEGES (
  GRANTOR                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  GRANTEE                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  PRIVILEGE_TYPE          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
  CONSTRAINT PRIVILEGE_TYPE_CHECK
  CHECK ( PRIVILEGE_TYPE = 'TYPE USAGE' ),
  IS_GRANTABLE           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
  CONSTRAINT USER_DEFINED_TYPE_PRIVILEGES_IS_GRANTABLE_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL,

  CONSTRAINT USER_DEFINED_TYPE_PRIVILEGES_PRIMARY_KEY
  PRIMARY KEY(GRANTOR, GRANTEE,
              USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
              USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME, PRIVILEGE_TYPE ),

  CONSTRAINT USER_DEFINED_TYPE_PRIVILEGES_FOREIGN_KEY_USER_DEFINED_TYPE
  FOREIGN KEY ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
               USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME )
  REFERENCES USER_DEFINED_TYPES,

  CONSTRAINT USER_DEFINED_TYPE_PRIVILEGES_FOREIGN_KEY_AUTHORIZATIONS_GRANTOR
  FOREIGN KEY ( GRANTOR )
  REFERENCES AUTHORIZATIONS,

  CONSTRAINT USER_DEFINED_TYPE_PRIVILEGES_FOREIGN_KEY_AUTHORIZATIONS GRANTEE
  FOREIGN KEY ( GRANTEE )
  REFERENCES AUTHORIZATIONS
)
```

Description

- 1) The value of GRANTOR is the <authorization identifier> of the user or role who granted access privileges on the TYPE USAGE privilege being described to the user or role identified by the value of GRANTEE.
- 2) The value of GRANTEE is the <authorization identifier> of some user or role, or "PUBLIC" to indicate all users, to whom the user-defined type privilege being described is granted.
- 3) The value of PRIVILEGE_TYPE has the following meaning:

6.61 USER_DEFINED_TYPE_PRIVILEGES base table

TYPE USAGE	The user has TYPE USAGE privilege on this user-defined type.
------------	--

4) The values of IS_GRANTABLE have the following meanings:

YES	The privilege being described was granted WITH GRANT OPTION and is thus grantable
NO	The privilege being described was not granted WITH GRANT OPTION and is thus not grantable

6.62 USER_DEFINED_TYPES base table

This Subclause is modified by Subclause 14.8, “USER_DEFINED_TYPES base table”, in ISO/IEC 9075-13.

Function

The USER_DEFINED_TYPES table has one row for each user-defined type.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE USER_DEFINED_TYPES (
  USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATEGORY     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
  CONSTRAINT USER_DEFINED_TYPES_USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATEGORY_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL,
  CONSTRAINT USER_DEFINED_TYPES_USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATEGORY_CHECK
  CHECK ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATEGORY IN
    ( 'STRUCTURED', 'DISTINCT' ) ),
  SOURCE_DTD_IDENTIFIER          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  IS_INSTANTIABLE                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
  CONSTRAINT USER_DEFINED_TYPES_IS_INSTANTIABLE_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL,
  IS_FINAL                       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
  CONSTRAINT USER_DEFINED_TYPES_IS_FINAL_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL,
  ORDERING_FORM                  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
  CONSTRAINT USER_DEFINED_TYPES_ORDERING_FORM_NOT_NULL
  NOT NULL,
  CONSTRAINT USER_DEFINED_TYPES_ORDERING_FORM_CHECK
  CHECK ( ORDERING_FORM IN
    ( 'NONE', 'FULL', 'EQUALS' ) ),
  ORDERING_CATEGORY              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
  CONSTRAINT USER_DEFINED_TYPES_ORDERING_CATEGORY_CHECK
  CHECK ( ORDERING_CATEGORY IN
    ( 'RELATIVE', 'MAP', 'STATE' ) ),
  ORDERING_ROUTINE_CATALOG       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  ORDERING_ROUTINE_SCHEMA        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  ORDERING_ROUTINE_NAME         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  REFERENCE_TYPE                 INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
  CONSTRAINT USER_DEFINED_TYPES_REFERENCE_TYPE_CHECK
  CHECK ( REFERENCE_TYPE IN
    ( 'SYSTEM GENERATED', 'USER GENERATED', 'DERIVED' ) ),
  REF_DTD_IDENTIFIER             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

  CONSTRAINT USER_DEFINED_TYPES_PRIMARY_KEY
  PRIMARY KEY ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
    USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME ),

  CONSTRAINT USER_DEFINED_TYPES_FOREIGN_KEY_SCHEMATA
  FOREIGN KEY ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA )
  REFERENCES SCHEMATA,
```

```

CONSTRAINT USER_DEFINED_TYPES_FOREIGN_KEY_ROUTINES
  FOREIGN KEY ( ORDERING_ROUTINE_CATALOG, ORDERING_ROUTINE_SCHEMA,
                ORDERING_ROUTINE_NAME )
  REFERENCES ROUTINES,

CONSTRAINT USER_DEFINED_TYPES_CHECK_SOURCE_TYPE
  CHECK ( ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATEGORY = 'STRUCTURED'
           AND
           SOURCE_DTD_IDENTIFIER IS NULL )
        OR
        ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATEGORY = 'DISTINCT'
           AND
           ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
             USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME, SOURCE_DTD_IDENTIFIER ) IS NOT NULL
           AND
           ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
             USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME, SOURCE_DTD_IDENTIFIER ) IN
           ( SELECT OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA,
               OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER
             FROM DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR
             WHERE DATA_TYPE NOT IN
                   ( 'ROW', 'ARRAY', 'MULTISET', 'REFERENCE',
                     'USER-DEFINED' ) ) ) ) ),

CONSTRAINT USER_DEFINED_TYPES_CHECK_USER_GENERATED_REFERENCE_TYPE
  CHECK ( ( REFERENCE_TYPE <> 'USER GENERATED'
           AND
           ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
             USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME, 'USER-DEFINED TYPE',
             REF_DTD_IDENTIFIER ) NOT IN
           ( SELECT OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA,
               OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER
             FROM DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR ) )
        OR
        ( REFERENCE_TYPE = 'USER GENERATED'
           AND
           ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
             USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME, 'USER-DEFINED TYPE',
             REF_DTD_IDENTIFIER ) IN
           ( SELECT OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA,
               OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER
             FROM DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR
             WHERE DATA_TYPE IN
                   ( 'CHARACTER', 'INTEGER' ) ) ) ) )
)

```

Description

- 1) The values of USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA and USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME are the fully qualified name of the user-defined type being described.
- 2) The values of USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATEGORY have the following meanings:

6.62 USER_DEFINED_TYPES base table

STRUC-TURED	The user-defined type is a structured type.
DISTINCT	The user-defined type is a distinct type.

3) If USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATEGORY is 'STRUCTURED', then the value of SOURCE_DTD_IDENTIFIER is the null value; otherwise, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME, and SOURCE_DTD_IDENTIFIER are the values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, and DTD_IDENTIFIER, respectively, of the row in DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR that describes the source type of the distinct type.

4) The values of IS_INSTANTIABLE have the following meanings:

YES	The user-defined type is instantiable.
NO	The user-defined type is not instantiable.

5) The values of IS_FINAL have the following meanings:

YES	The user-defined type cannot have subtypes.
NO	The user-defined type can have subtypes.

6) The values of ORDERING_FORM have the following meanings:

NONE	Two values of this type may not be compared.
FULL	Two values of this type may be compared for equality or relative order.
EQUALS	Two values of this type may be compared for equality only.

7) The values of ORDERING_CATEGORY have the following meanings:

RELATIVE	Two values of this type can be compared with a relative routine.
MAP	Two values of this type may be compared with a map routine.
STATE	Two values of this type may be compared with a state routine.

8) The values of ORDER_ROUTINE_CATALOG, ORDER_ROUTINE_SCHEMA, and ORDER_ROUTINE_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the specific name of the SQL-invoked routine used for ordering the user-defined type.

9) The values of REFERENCE_TYPE have the following meanings:

SYSTEM GENERATED	REF values for tables of this structured type are system generated.
USER GENER- ATED	REF values for tables of this structured type are user generated of the data type specified by USER GENERATED TYPE.
DERIVED	REF values for tables of this structured type are derived from the columns corresponding to the specified attributes.

- 10) If the value of REFERENCE_TYPE is not 'USER GENERATED', then the value of REF_DTD_IDENTIFIER is the null value; otherwise, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME, and REF_DTD_IDENTIFIER are the values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, and DTD_IDENTIFIER, respectively, of the row in DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR that describes the data type of the user-generated REF values of the structured type.

6.63 VIEW_COLUMN_USAGE base table

Function

The VIEW_COLUMN_USAGE table has one row for each column of a table that is explicitly or implicitly referenced in the <query expression> of the view being described.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE VIEW_COLUMN_USAGE (
  VIEW_CATALOG          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  VIEW_SCHEMA           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  VIEW_NAME             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  TABLE_CATALOG        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  TABLE_SCHEMA         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  TABLE_NAME           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  COLUMN_NAME           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

  CONSTRAINT VIEW_COLUMN_USAGE_PRIMARY_KEY
    PRIMARY KEY ( VIEW_CATALOG, VIEW_SCHEMA, VIEW_NAME,
                 TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, COLUMN_NAME ),

  CONSTRAINT VIEW_COLUMN_USAGE_CHECK_REFERENCES_COLUMNS
    CHECK ( TABLE_CATALOG NOT IN
           ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME FROM SCHEMATA )
      OR
           ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, COLUMN_NAME ) IN
           ( SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, COLUMN_NAME
             FROM COLUMNS ) ),

  CONSTRAINT VIEW_COLUMN_USAGE_FOREIGN_KEY_VIEWS
    FOREIGN KEY ( VIEW_CATALOG, VIEW_SCHEMA, VIEW_NAME )
      REFERENCES VIEWS
)
```

Description

- 1) The values of VIEW_CATALOG, VIEW_SCHEMA, and VIEW_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the view being described.
- 2) The values of TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, and COLUMN_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, qualified identifier, and column name, respectively, of a column of a table that is explicitly or implicitly referenced in the <query expression> of the view being described.

6.64 VIEW_ROUTINE_USAGE base table

Function

The VIEW_ROUTINE_USAGE table has one row for each SQL-invoked routine identified as the subject routine of either a <routine invocation>, a <method reference>, a <method invocation>, or a <static method invocation> contained in a <view definition>.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE VIEW_ROUTINE_USAGE (
  TABLE_CATALOG          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  TABLE_SCHEMA           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  TABLE_NAME             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  SPECIFIC_CATALOG        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  SPECIFIC_SCHEMA         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  SPECIFIC_NAME           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

  CONSTRAINT VIEW_ROUTINE_USAGE_PRIMARY_KEY
    PRIMARY KEY ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
                  SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME ),

  CONSTRAINT VIEW_ROUTINE_USAGE_CHECK_REFERENCES_VIEWS
    CHECK ( TABLE_CATALOG NOT IN
            ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
              FROM SCHEMATA )
          OR
            ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME ) IN
            ( SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME
              FROM VIEWS ) ),

  CONSTRAINT VIEW_ROUTINE_USAGE_FOREIGN_KEY_ROUTINES
    FOREIGN KEY ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME )
      REFERENCES ROUTINES
)
```

Description

- 1) The VIEW_ROUTINE_USAGE table has one row for each SQL-invoked routine *R* identified as the subject routine of either a <routine invocation>, a <method reference>, a <method invocation>, or a <static method invocation> contained in the <query expression> of the <view definition> of the view being described.
- 2) The values of TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, and TABLE_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the viewed table being described.
- 3) The values of ROUTINE_CATALOG, ROUTINE_SCHEMA, and ROUTINE_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the specific name of *R*.

6.65 VIEW_TABLE_USAGE base table

Function

The VIEW_TABLE_USAGE table has one row for each table identified by a <table name> simply contained in a <table reference> that is contained in the <query expression> of a view.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE VIEW_TABLE_USAGE (
  VIEW_CATALOG          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  VIEW_SCHEMA           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  VIEW_NAME             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  TABLE_CATALOG       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  TABLE_SCHEMA        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
  TABLE_NAME          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

  CONSTRAINT VIEW_TABLE_USAGE_PRIMARY_KEY
    PRIMARY KEY ( VIEW_CATALOG, VIEW_SCHEMA, VIEW_NAME,
                 TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME ),

  CONSTRAINT VIEW_TABLE_USAGE_CHECK_REFERENCES_TABLES
    CHECK ( TABLE_CATALOG NOT IN
           ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
             FROM SCHEMATA )
      OR
           ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME ) IN
           ( SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME
             FROM TABLES ) ),

  CONSTRAINT VIEW_TABLE_USAGE_FOREIGN_KEY_VIEWS
    FOREIGN KEY ( VIEW_CATALOG, VIEW_SCHEMA, VIEW_NAME )
      REFERENCES VIEWS
)
```

Description

- 1) The values of VIEW_CATALOG, VIEW_SCHEMA, and VIEW_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the view being described.
- 2) The values of TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, and TABLE_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of a table identified by a <table name> simply contained in a <table reference> that is contained in the <query expression> of the view being described.

6.66 VIEWS base table

Function

The VIEWS table contains one row for each row in the TABLES table with a TABLE_TYPE of 'VIEW'. Each row describes the query expression that defines a view. The table effectively contains a representation of the view descriptors.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE VIEWS (
    TABLE_CATALOG          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_SCHEMA           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_NAME             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    VIEW_DEFINITION          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
    CHECK_OPTION            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
    CONSTRAINT CHECK_OPTION_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    CONSTRAINT CHECK_OPTION_CHECK
        CHECK ( CHECK_OPTION IN
            ( 'CASCADED', 'LOCAL', 'NONE' ) ),
    IS_UPDATABLE            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
    CONSTRAINT IS_UPDATABLE_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,

    CONSTRAINT VIEWS_PRIMARY_KEY
        PRIMARY KEY ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME ),

    CONSTRAINT VIEWS_IN_TABLES_CHECK
        CHECK ( ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME ) IN
            ( SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME
              FROM TABLES
              WHERE TABLE_TYPE = 'VIEW' ) ),

    CONSTRAINT VIEWS_IS_UPDATABLE_CHECK_OPTION_CHECK
        CHECK ( ( IS_UPDATABLE, CHECK_OPTION ) NOT IN
            ( VALUES ( 'NO', 'CASCADED' ), ( 'NO', 'LOCAL' ) ) )
)
```

Description

- 1) The values of TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, and TABLE_NAME are the fully qualified name of the viewed table.
- 2) Case:
 - a) If the character representation of the <query expression> contained in the corresponding view descriptor can be represented without truncation, then the value of VIEW_DEFINITION is that character representation.
 - b) Otherwise, the value of VIEW_DEFINITION is the null value.

6.66 VIEWS base table

NOTE 13 — Any implicit column references that were contained in the <query expression> associated with the <view definition> are replaced by explicit column references in VIEW_DEFINITION.

3) The values of CHECK_OPTION have the following meanings:

CASCADED	The corresponding view descriptor indicates that the view has the CHECK OPTION that is to be applied as CASCADED.
LOCAL	The corresponding view descriptor indicates that the view has the CHECK OPTION that is to be applied as LOCAL.
NONE	The corresponding view descriptor indicates that the view does not have the CHECK OPTION.

4) The values of IS_UPDATABLE have the following meanings:

YES	The view is effectively updatable.
NO	The view is not effectively updatable.

7 Conformance

7.1 Claims of conformance to SQL/Schemata

No requirements in addition to the requirements of ISO/IEC 9075-1, Clause 8, “Conformance”, are required for a claim of conformance to this part of ISO/IEC 9075.

7.2 Additional conformance requirements for SQL/Schemata

A claim of conformance that includes a claim of conformance to a feature in this part of ISO/IEC 9075 shall also include a claim of conformance to the same feature, if present, in ISO/IEC 9075-2.

7.3 Implied feature relationships of SQL/Schemata

Table 1 — Implied feature relationships of SQL/Schemata

Feature ID	Feature Description	Implied Feature ID	Implied Feature Description
T011	Timestamp in Information Schema	F411	Time zone specification
T011	Timestamp in Information Schema	F555	Enhanced seconds precision

(Blank page)

Annex A (informative)

SQL Conformance Summary

This Annex modifies Annex A, “SQL Conformance Summary”, in ISO/IEC 9075-2.

The contents of this Annex summarizes all Conformance Rules, ordered by Feature ID and by Subclause.

- 1) Specifications for Feature F231, “Privilege tables”:
 - a) Subclause 5.19, “COLUMN_PRIVILEGES view”:
 - i) Without Feature F231, “Privilege tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_PRIVILEGES.
 - b) Subclause 5.24, “DATA_TYPE_PRIVILEGES view”:
 - i) Without Feature F231, “Privilege tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.DATA_TYPE_PRIVILEGES.
 - c) Subclause 5.38, “ROLE_COLUMN_GRANTS view”:
 - i) Without Feature F231, “Privilege tables”, and Feature T331, “Basic roles”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_COLUMN_GRANTS.
 - d) Subclause 5.39, “ROLE_ROUTINE_GRANTS view”:
 - i) Without Feature F231, “Privilege tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_ROUTINE_GRANTS.
 - e) Subclause 5.40, “ROLE_TABLE_GRANTS view”:
 - i) Without Feature F231, “Privilege tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_TABLE_GRANTS.
 - f) Subclause 5.43, “ROLE_UDT_GRANTS view”:
 - i) Without Feature F231, “Privilege tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_UDT_GRANTS.
 - g) Subclause 5.45, “ROUTINE_PRIVILEGES view”:
 - i) Without Feature F231, “Privilege tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_PRIVILEGES.
 - h) Subclause 5.61, “TABLE_PRIVILEGES view”:
 - i) Without Feature F231, “Privilege tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLE_PRIVILEGES.

- i) Subclause 5.71, “UDT_PRIVILEGES view”:
 - i) Without Feature F231, “Privilege tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.UDT_PRIVILEGES.
 - j) Subclause 5.72, “USAGE_PRIVILEGES view”:
 - i) Without Feature F231, “Privilege tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.USAGE_PRIVILEGES.
 - k) Subclause 5.78, “Short name views”:
 - i) Without Feature F231, “Privilege tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_ROUT_GRANTS.
- 2) Specifications for Feature F251, “Domain support”:
- a) Subclause 5.3, “CARDINAL_NUMBER domain”:
 - i) Without Feature F251, “Domain support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER.
 - b) Subclause 5.4, “CHARACTER_DATA domain”:
 - i) Without Feature F251, “Domain support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA.
 - c) Subclause 5.5, “SQL_IDENTIFIER domain”:
 - i) Without Feature F251, “Domain support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER.
 - d) Subclause 5.6, “TIME_STAMP domain”:
 - i) Without Feature F251, “Domain support”, and Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TIME_STAMP.
 - e) Subclause 5.7, “YES_OR_NO domain”:
 - i) Without Feature F251, “Domain support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO.
 - f) Subclause 5.18, “COLUMN_DOMAIN_USAGE view”:
 - i) Without Feature F251, “Domain support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_DOMAIN_USAGE.
 - g) Subclause 5.27, “DOMAIN_CONSTRAINTS view”:
 - i) Without Feature F251, “Domain support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.DOMAIN_CONSTRAINTS.
 - h) Subclause 5.28, “DOMAINS view”:
 - i) Without Feature F251, “Domain support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.DOMAINS.
 - i) Subclause 5.78, “Short name views”:

- i) Without Feature F251, “Domain support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.DOMAINS_S.
 - ii) Without Feature F251, “Domain support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COL_DOMAINS_USAGE.
- 3) Specifications for Feature F341, “Usage tables”:
- a) Subclause 5.13, “CHECK_CONSTRAINT_ROUTINE_USAGE view”:
 - i) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHECK_CONSTRAINT_ROUTINE_USAGE. - b) Subclause 5.17, “COLUMN_COLUMN_USAGE view”:
 - i) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_COLUMN_USAGE. - c) Subclause 5.18, “COLUMN_DOMAIN_USAGE view”:
 - i) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_DOMAIN_USAGE. - d) Subclause 5.20, “COLUMN_UDT_USAGE view”:
 - i) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_UDT_USAGE. - e) Subclause 5.22, “CONSTRAINT_COLUMN_USAGE view”:
 - i) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CONSTRAINT_COLUMN_USAGE. - f) Subclause 5.23, “CONSTRAINT_TABLE_USAGE view”:
 - i) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CONSTRAINT_TABLE_USAGE. - g) Subclause 5.32, “KEY_COLUMN_USAGE view”:
 - i) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.KEY_COLUMN_USAGE. - h) Subclause 5.42, “ROLE_USAGE_GRANTS view”:
 - i) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_USAGE_GRANTS. - i) Subclause 5.44, “ROUTINE_COLUMN_USAGE view”:
 - i) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_COLUMN_USAGE. - j) Subclause 5.46, “ROUTINE_ROUTINE_USAGE view”:
 - i) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_ROUTINE_USAGE. - k) Subclause 5.47, “ROUTINE_SEQUENCE_USAGE view”:

- i) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_SEQUENCE_USAGE.
- l) Subclause 5.48, “ROUTINE_TABLE_USAGE view”:
 - i) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_TABLE_USAGE.
- m) Subclause 5.66, “TRIGGER_COLUMN_USAGE view”:
 - i) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_COLUMN_USAGE.
- n) Subclause 5.67, “TRIGGER_ROUTINE_USAGE view”:
 - i) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_ROUTINE_USAGE.
- o) Subclause 5.68, “TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE view”:
 - i) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE.
- p) Subclause 5.69, “TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE view”:
 - i) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE.
- q) Subclause 5.74, “VIEW_COLUMN_USAGE view”:
 - i) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.VIEW_COLUMN_USAGE.
- r) Subclause 5.75, “VIEW_ROUTINE_USAGE view”:
 - i) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.VIEW_ROUTINE_USAGE.
- s) Subclause 5.76, “VIEW_TABLE_USAGE view”:
 - i) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.VIEW_TABLE_USAGE.
- t) Subclause 5.78, “Short name views”:
 - i) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference the INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIG_TABLE_USAGE view.
 - ii) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIG_UPDATE_COLS.
 - iii) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COL_DOMAIN_USAGE.
 - iv) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CONST_COL_USAGE.
 - v) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CONST_TABLE_USAGE.

- vi) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.KEY_COLUMN_USAGE_S.
- vii) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_COL_USAGE.
- viii) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUT_TABLE_USAGE.
- ix) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUT_ROUT_USAGE_S.
- x) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CONSTR_ROUT_USE_S.
- xi) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIG_ROUT_USAGE_S.
- xii) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUT_SEQ_USAGE_S.
- xiii) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIG_COLUMN_USAGE.
- xiv) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIG_SEQ_USAGE_S.
- xv) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COL_COL_USAGE.

4) Specifications for Feature F391, “Long identifiers”:

- a) Subclause 5.2, “INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME base table”:

 - i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME.

- b) Subclause 5.8, “ADMINISTRABLE_ROLE_AUTHORIZATIONS view”:

 - i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ADMINISTRABLE_ROLE_AUTHORIZATIONS.

- c) Subclause 5.11, “ATTRIBUTES view”:

 - i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ATTRIBUTES.

- d) Subclause 5.12, “CHARACTER_SETS view”:

 - i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_SETS.

- e) Subclause 5.13, “CHECK_CONSTRAINT_ROUTINE_USAGE view”:

 - i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHECK_CONSTRAINT_ROUTINE_USAGE.

- f) Subclause 5.15, “COLLATIONS view”:

- i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLLATIONS.
- g) Subclause 5.16, “COLLATION_CHARACTER_SET_APPLICABILITY view”:
 - i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLLATION_CHARACTER_SET_APPLICABILITY.
- h) Subclause 5.17, “COLUMN_COLUMN_USAGE view”:
 - i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_COLUMN_USAGE.
- i) Subclause 5.18, “COLUMN_DOMAIN_USAGE view”:
 - i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_DOMAIN_USAGE.
- j) Subclause 5.21, “COLUMNS view”:
 - i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMNS.
- k) Subclause 5.22, “CONSTRAINT_COLUMN_USAGE view”:
 - i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CONSTRAINT_COLUMN_USAGE.
- l) Subclause 5.23, “CONSTRAINT_TABLE_USAGE view”:
 - i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CONSTRAINT_TABLE_USAGE.
- m) Subclause 5.28, “DOMAINS view”:
 - i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.DOMAINS.
- n) Subclause 5.29, “ELEMENT_TYPES view”:
 - i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ELEMENT_TYPES.
- o) Subclause 5.31, “FIELDS view”:
 - i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.FIELDS.
- p) Subclause 5.32, “KEY_COLUMN_USAGE view”:
 - i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.KEY_COLUMN_USAGE.
- q) Subclause 5.33, “METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS view”:
 - i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS.
- r) Subclause 5.34, “METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS view”:

- i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS.
- s) Subclause 5.35, “PARAMETERS view”:
 - i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.PARAMETERS.
- t) Subclause 5.36, “REFERENCED_TYPES view”:
 - i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.REFERENCED_TYPES.
- u) Subclause 5.37, “REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS view”:
 - i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS.
- v) Subclause 5.39, “ROLE_ROUTINE_GRANTS view”:
 - i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_ROUTINE_GRANTS.
- w) Subclause 5.41, “ROLE_TABLE_METHOD_GRANTS view”:
 - i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_TABLE_METHOD_GRANTS.
- x) Subclause 5.44, “ROUTINE_COLUMN_USAGE view”:
 - i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_COLUMN_USAGE.
- y) Subclause 5.46, “ROUTINE_ROUTINE_USAGE view”:
 - i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_ROUTINE_USAGE.
- z) Subclause 5.47, “ROUTINE_SEQUENCE_USAGE view”:
 - i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_SEQUENCE_USAGE.
- aa) Subclause 5.48, “ROUTINE_TABLE_USAGE view”:
 - i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_TABLE_USAGE.
- ab) Subclause 5.49, “ROUTINES view”:
 - i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINES.
- ac) Subclause 5.50, “SCHEMATA view”:
 - i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA.
- ad) Subclause 5.51, “SEQUENCES view”:

- i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SEQUENCES.
- ae) Subclause 5.53, “SQL_IMPLEMENTATION_INFO view”:
 - i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IMPLEMENTATION_INFO.
- af) Subclause 5.54, “SQL_LANGUAGES view”:
 - i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_LANGUAGES.
- ag) Subclause 5.58, “SQL_SIZING_PROFILES view”:
 - i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_SIZING_PROFILES.
- ah) Subclause 5.60, “TABLE_METHOD_PRIVILEGES view”:
 - i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLE_METHOD_PRIVILEGES.
- ai) Subclause 5.62, “TABLES view”:
 - i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES.
- aj) Subclause 5.64, “TRANSLATIONS view”:
 - i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRANSLATIONS.
- ak) Subclause 5.65, “TRIGGERED_UPDATE_COLUMNS view”:
 - i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGERED_UPDATE_COLUMNS.
- al) Subclause 5.66, “TRIGGER_COLUMN_USAGE view”:
 - i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGERED_COLUMN_USAGE.
- am) Subclause 5.67, “TRIGGER_ROUTINE_USAGE view”:
 - i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_ROUTINE_USAGE.
- an) Subclause 5.68, “TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE view”:
 - i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE.
- ao) Subclause 5.69, “TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE view”:
 - i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE.
- ap) Subclause 5.70, “TRIGGERS view”:

- i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGERS.
- aq) Subclause 5.73, “USER_DEFINED_TYPES view”:
 - i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.USER_DEFINED_TYPES.
- 5) Specifications for Feature F502, “Enhanced documentation tables”:
 - a) Subclause 5.53, “SQL_IMPLEMENTATION_INFO view”:
 - i) Without Feature F502, “Enhanced documentation tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IMPLEMENTATION_INFO.
 - b) Subclause 5.55, “SQL_PACKAGES view”:
 - i) Without Feature F502, “Enhanced documentation tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_PACKAGES.
 - c) Subclause 5.56, “SQL_PARTS view”:
 - i) Without Feature F502, “Enhanced documentation tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_PARTS.
 - d) Subclause 5.58, “SQL_SIZING_PROFILES view”:
 - i) Without Feature F502, “Enhanced documentation tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_SIZING_PROFILES.
 - e) Subclause 5.78, “Short name views”:
 - i) Without Feature F502, “Enhanced documentation tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IMPL_INFO.
 - ii) Without Feature F502, “Enhanced documentation tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_SIZING_PROFS.
- 6) Specifications for Feature F521, “Assertions”:
 - a) Subclause 5.10, “ASSERTIONS view”:
 - i) Without Feature F521, “Assertions”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ASSERTIONS.
- 7) Specifications for Feature F651, “Catalog name qualifiers”:
 - a) Subclause 5.2, “INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME base table”:
 - i) Without Feature F651, “Catalog name qualifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME.
- 8) Specifications for Feature F690, “Collation support”:
 - a) Subclause 5.15, “COLLATIONS view”:
 - i) Without Feature F690, “Collation support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLLATIONS.

- b) Subclause 5.16, “COLLATION_CHARACTER_SET_APPLICABILITY view”:
 - i) Without Feature F690, “Collation support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLLATION_CHARACTER_SET_APPLICABILITY.
- c) Subclause 5.78, “Short name views”:
 - i) Without Feature F690, “Collation support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLLATIONS_S.
- 9) Specifications for Feature F695, “Translation support”:
 - a) Subclause 5.64, “TRANSLATIONS view”:
 - i) Without Feature F695, “Translation support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRANSLATIONS.
 - b) Subclause 5.78, “Short name views”:
 - i) Without Feature F695, “Translation support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRANSLATIONS_S.
- 10) Specifications for Feature F696, “Additional translation documentation”:
 - a) Subclause 5.64, “TRANSLATIONS view”:
 - i) Without Feature F696, “Additional translation documentation”, conforming SQL language shall not reference TRANSLATION_SOURCE_CATALOG, TRANSLATION_SOURCE_SCHEMA, or TRANSLATION_SOURCE_NAME.
 - b) Subclause 5.78, “Short name views”:
 - i) Without Feature F696, “Additional translation documentation”, conforming SQL language shall not reference TRANSLATIONS_S.TRANS_SRC_CATALOG, TRANSLATIONS_S.TRANS_SRC_SCHEMA, or TRANSLATIONS_S.TRANS_SRC_NAME.
- 11) Specifications for Feature S023, “Basic structured types”:
 - a) Subclause 5.11, “ATTRIBUTES view”:
 - i) Without Feature S023, “Basic structured types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ATTRIBUTES.
 - b) Subclause 5.33, “METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS view”:
 - i) Without Feature S023, “Basic structured types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS.
 - c) Subclause 5.34, “METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS view”:
 - i) Without Feature S023, “Basic structured types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS.
 - d) Subclause 5.78, “Short name views”:
 - i) Without Feature S023, “Basic structured types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ATTRIBUTES_S.

- ii) Without Feature S023, “Basic structured types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPECS.
- iii) Without Feature S023, “Basic structured types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPEC_PARAMS.

12) Specifications for Feature S024, “Enhanced structured types”:

- a) Subclause 5.26, “DIRECT_SUPERTYPES view”:
 - i) Without Feature S024, “Enhanced structured types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.DIRECT_SUPERTYPES.
- b) Subclause 5.41, “ROLE_TABLE_METHOD_GRANTS view”:
 - i) Without Feature S024, “Enhanced structured types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_TABLE_METHOD_GRANTS.
- c) Subclause 5.60, “TABLE_METHOD_PRIVILEGES view”:
 - i) Without Feature S024, “Enhanced structured types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLE_METHOD_PRIVILEGES.
- d) Subclause 5.78, “Short name views”:
 - i) Without Feature S024, “Enhanced structured types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLE_METHOD_PRIVS.
 - ii) Without Feature S024, “Enhanced structured types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROL_TAB_METH_GRNTS.

13) Specifications for Feature S041, “Basic reference types”:

- a) Subclause 5.36, “REFERENCED_TYPES view”:
 - i) Without Feature S041, “Basic reference types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.REFERENCED_TYPES.
- b) Subclause 5.78, “Short name views”:
 - i) Without Feature S041, “Basic reference types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.REFERENCED_TYPES_S.

14) Specifications for Feature S081, “Subtables”:

- a) Subclause 5.25, “DIRECT_SUPERTABLES view”:
 - i) Without Feature S081, “Subtables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.DIRECT_SUPERTABLES.

15) Specifications for Feature S091, “Basic array support”:

- a) Subclause 5.29, “ELEMENT_TYPES view”:
 - i) Without Feature S091, “Basic array support”, or Feature S271, “Basic multiset support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ELEMENT_TYPES.
- b) Subclause 5.78, “Short name views”:

- i) Without Feature S091, “Basic array support” or Feature S271, “Basic multiset support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ELEMENT_TYPES_S.

16) Specifications for Feature S241, “Transform functions”:

a) Subclause 5.63, “TRANSFORMS view”:

- i) Without Feature S241, “Transform functions”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRANSFORMS.

17) Specifications for Feature S271, “Basic multiset support”:

a) Subclause 5.29, “ELEMENT_TYPES view”:

- i) Without Feature S091, “Basic array support”, or Feature S271, “Basic multiset support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ELEMENT_TYPES.

b) Subclause 5.78, “Short name views”:

- i) Without Feature S091, “Basic array support” or Feature S271, “Basic multiset support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ELEMENT_TYPES_S.

18) Specifications for Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”:

a) Subclause 5.6, “TIME_STAMP domain”:

- i) Without Feature F251, “Domain support”, and Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TIME_STAMP.

b) Subclause 5.34, “METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS view”:

- i) Without Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS.CREATED.
- ii) Without Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS.LAST_ALTERED.

c) Subclause 5.49, “ROUTINES view”:

- i) Without Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINES.CREATED.
- ii) Without Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINES.LAST_ALTERED.

d) Subclause 5.70, “TRIGGERS view”:

- i) Without Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGERS.TRIGGER_CREATED.

e) Subclause 5.78, “Short name views”:

- i) Without Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPEC.CREATED.
- ii) Without Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPEC.LAST_ALTERED.

- iii) Without Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINES_S.CREATED.
- iv) Without Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINES_S.LAST_ALTERED.
- v) Without Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGERS_S.CREATED.

19) Specifications for Feature T051, “Row types”:

- a) Subclause 5.31, “FIELDS view”:
 - i) Without Feature T051, “Row types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.FIELDS.
- b) Subclause 5.78, “Short name views”:
 - i) Without Feature T051, “Row types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.FIELDS_S.

20) Specifications for Feature T111, “Updatable joins, unions, and columns”:

- a) Subclause 5.21, “COLUMNS view”:
 - i) Without Feature T111, “Updatable joins, unions, and columns”, confirming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMNS.IS_UPDATABLE.
- b) Subclause 5.78, “Short name views”:
 - i) Without Feature T111, “Updatable joins, unions, and columns”, confirming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMNS_S.IS_UPDATABLE.

21) Specifications for Feature T175, “Generated columns”:

- a) Subclause 5.17, “COLUMN_COLUMN_USAGE view”:
 - i) Without Feature T175, “Generated columns”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_COLUMN_USAGE.
- b) Subclause 5.21, “COLUMNS view”:
 - i) Without Feature T175, “Generated columns”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMNS.IS_GENERATED.
 - ii) Without Feature T175, “Generated columns”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMNS.GENERATION_EXPRESSION.
- c) Subclause 5.78, “Short name views”:
 - i) Without Feature T175, “Generated columns”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COL_COL_USAGE.
 - ii) Without Feature T175, “Generated columns”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMNS.IS_GENERATED
 - iii) Without Feature T175, “Generated columns”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMNS_S.GENERATION_EXPR.

- 22) Specifications for Feature T176, “Sequence generator support”:
- a) Subclause 5.47, “ROUTINE_SEQUENCE_USAGE view”:
 - i) Without Feature T176, “Sequence generator support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_SEQUENCE_USAGE.
 - b) Subclause 5.51, “SEQUENCES view”:
 - i) Without Feature T176, “Sequence generator support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SEQUENCES.
 - c) Subclause 5.68, “TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE view”:
 - i) Without Feature T176, “Sequence generator support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE.
 - d) Subclause 5.78, “Short name views”:
 - i) Without Feature T176, “Sequence generator support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUT_SEQ_USAGE_S.
 - ii) Without Feature T176, “Sequence generator support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SEQUENCES_S.
 - iii) Without Feature T176, “Sequence generator support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_SEQ_USAGE_S.
- 23) Specifications for Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”:
- a) Subclause 5.65, “TRIGGERED_UPDATE_COLUMNS view”:
 - i) Without Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGERED_UPDATE_COLUMNS.
 - b) Subclause 5.66, “TRIGGER_COLUMN_USAGE view”:
 - i) Without Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_COLUMN_USAGE.
 - c) Subclause 5.67, “TRIGGER_ROUTINE_USAGE view”:
 - i) Without Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_ROUTINE_USAGE.
 - d) Subclause 5.68, “TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE view”:
 - i) Without Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE.
 - e) Subclause 5.69, “TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE view”:
 - i) Without Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE.
 - f) Subclause 5.70, “TRIGGERS view”:
 - i) Without Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGERS.

g) Subclause 5.78, “Short name views”:

- i) Without Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIG_UPDATE_COLS
- ii) Without Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”, conforming SQL language shall not reference the INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIG_TABLE_USAGE view.
- iii) Without Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIG_ROUT_USAGE_S.
- iv) Without Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIG_SEQ_USAGE_S.
- v) Without Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGERS_S.
- vi) Without Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIG_COLUMN_USAGE.

24) Specifications for Feature T272, “Enhanced savepoint management”:

a) Subclause 5.49, “ROUTINES view”:

- i) Without Feature T272, “Enhanced savepoint management”, conforming SQL-language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINES.NEW_SAVEPOINT_LEVEL.

b) Subclause 5.78, “Short name views”:

- i) Without Feature T272, “Enhanced savepoint management”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINES_S.NEW_SAVEPOINT_LEVEL.

25) Specifications for Feature T331, “Basic roles”:

a) Subclause 5.8, “ADMINISTRABLE_ROLE_AUTHORIZATIONS view”:

- i) Without Feature T331, “Basic roles”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ADMINISTRABLE_ROLE_AUTHORIZATIONS.

b) Subclause 5.9, “APPLICABLE_ROLES view”:

- i) Without Feature T331, “Basic roles”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.APPLICABLE_ROLES.

c) Subclause 5.30, “ENABLED_ROLES view”:

- i) Without Feature T331, “Basic roles”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ENABLED_ROLES.

d) Subclause 5.38, “ROLE_COLUMN_GRANTS view”:

- i) Without Feature F231, “Privilege tables”, and Feature T331, “Basic roles”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_COLUMN_GRANTS.

e) Subclause 5.39, “ROLE_ROUTINE_GRANTS view”:

- i) Without Feature T331, “Basic roles”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_ROUTINE_GRANTS.

- f) Subclause 5.40, “ROLE_TABLE_GRANTS view”:
 - i) Without Feature T331, “Basic roles”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_TABLE_GRANTS.
- g) Subclause 5.41, “ROLE_TABLE_METHOD_GRANTS view”:
 - i) Without Feature T331, “Basic roles”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_TABLE_METHOD_GRANTS.
- h) Subclause 5.42, “ROLE_USAGE_GRANTS view”:
 - i) Without Feature T331, “Basic roles”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_USAGE_GRANTS.
- i) Subclause 5.43, “ROLE_UDT_GRANTS view”:
 - i) Without Feature T331, “Basic roles”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_UDT_GRANTS.
- j) Subclause 5.78, “Short name views”:
 - i) Without Feature T331, “Basic roles”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ADMIN_ROLE_AUTHS.
 - ii) Without Feature T331, “Basic roles”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_ROUT_GRANTS.
 - iii) Without Feature T331, “Basic roles”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_TAB_METH_GRANTS.

Annex B

(informative)

Implementation-defined elements

This Annex modifies Annex B, “Implementation-defined elements”, in ISO/IEC 9075-2.

This Annex references those features that are identified in the body of this part of ISO/IEC 9075 as implementation-defined.

- 1) Subclause 6.45, “SQL_LANGUAGES base table”:
 - a) The value of SQL_LANGUAGE_IMPLEMENTATION is implementation-defined. If the value of SQL_LANGUAGE_SOURCE is not 'ISO 9075', then the values of all other columns are implementation-defined.

(Blank page)

Annex C

(informative)

Deprecated features

This Annex modifies Annex D, “Deprecated features”, in ISO/IEC 9075-2.

It is intended that the following features will be removed at a later date from a revised version of this part of ISO/IEC 9075:

- 1) The column NUMBER_OF_CHARACTERS of the CHARACTER_SETS view has been deprecated.
- 2) The column NUMBER_OF_CHARS of the CHARACTER_SETS_S view has been deprecated.
- 3) The columns COLLATION_DEFINITION, COLLATION_DICTIONARY, and COLLATION_TYPE of the COLLATIONS view have been deprecated.
- 4) The columns COLLATION_DEFN, COLLATION_DICT, and COLLATION_TYPE of the COLLATIONS_S view have been deprecated.
- 5) The SQL_LANGUAGES view has been deprecated.
- 6) The columns FEATURE_ID and FEATURE_NAME of the SQL_PACKAGES view have been deprecated.

(Blank page)

Annex D
(informative)

Incompatibilities with ISO/IEC 9075:2003

This Annex modifies Annex E, “Incompatibilities with ISO/IEC 9075-2:2003”, in ISO/IEC 9075-2.

This edition of this part of ISO/IEC 9075 introduces some incompatibilities with the earlier version of Database Language SQL as specified in ISO/IEC 9075-11:2003.

Except as specified in this Annex, features and capabilities of Database Language SQL are compatible with ISO/IEC 9075-2:2003.

- 1) In ISO/IEC 9075:2003, the ATTRIBUTES base table, the ATTRIBUTES view, the ATTRIBUTES view, and the FIELDS base table all contained a column named IS_NULLABLE. This column has been removed from this edition of ISO/IEC 9075-11 because nullability is not defined for columns or for fields.

(Blank page)

Annex E

(informative)

SQL feature taxonomy

This Annex describes a taxonomy of features and packages defined in this part of ISO/IEC 9075.

Table 2, “Feature taxonomy and definition for mandatory features” contains a taxonomy of the features of the SQL language that are specified in this part of ISO/IEC 9075. Table 3, “Feature taxonomy for optional features” contains a taxonomy of the features of the SQL language that are specified in this part of ISO/IEC 9075.

Table 36, “Feature taxonomy for optional features”, in ISO/IEC 9075-2 contains a taxonomy of the features of the SQL language not in Core SQL that are specified in this part of ISO/IEC 9075 and in ISO/IEC 9075-2.

In these tables, the first column contains a counter that may be used to quickly locate rows of the table; these values otherwise have no use and are not stable — that is, they are subject to change in future editions of or even Technical Corrigenda to ISO/IEC 9075 without notice.

The “Feature ID” column of Table 2, “Feature taxonomy and definition for mandatory features”, and of Table 2, “Feature taxonomy and definition for mandatory features”, specifies the formal identification of each feature and each subfeature contained in the table.

The “Feature Name” column of Table 2, “Feature taxonomy and definition for mandatory features”, and or Table 2, “Feature taxonomy and definition for mandatory features”, contains a brief description of the feature or subfeature associated with the Feature ID value.

Table 2, “Feature taxonomy and definition for mandatory features”, provides the only definition of the mandatory features of this part of ISO/IEC 9075. This definition consists of indications of specific language elements supported in each feature, subject to the constraints of all Syntax Rules, Access Rules, and Conformance Rules.

Table 2 — Feature taxonomy and definition for mandatory features

	Feature ID	Feature Name	Feature Description
1	F021	Basic information schema	— Subclause 5.1, “ INFORMATION_SCHEMA Schema ”: (Support of the COLUMNS, TABLES, VIEWS, TABLE_CONSTRAINTS, REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS, and CHECK_CONSTRAINTS views in the INFORMATION_SCHEMA)
2	F021-01	COLUMNS view	— Subclause 5.21, “ COLUMNS view ”
3	F021-02	TABLES view	— Subclause 5.62, “ TABLES view ”
4	F021-03	VIEWS view	— Subclause 5.77, “ VIEWS view ”

	Feature ID	Feature Name	Feature Description
5	F021-04	TABLE_CONSTRAINTS view	— Subclause 5.59, “TABLE_CONSTRAINTS view”
6	F021-05	REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS view	— Subclause 5.37, “REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS view”
7	F021-06	CHECK_CONSTRAINTS view	— Subclause 5.14, “CHECK_CONSTRAINTS view”
8	F501	Features and conformance views	— Clause 5, “Information Schema”: SQL_FEATURES, SQL_SIZING, and SQL_LANGUAGE views
9	F501-01	SQL_FEATURES view	— Subclause 5.52, “SQL_FEATURES view”
10	F501-02	SQL_SIZING view	— Subclause 5.57, “SQL_SIZING view”
11	F501-03	SQL_LANGUAGES view	— Subclause 5.54, “SQL_LANGUAGES view”
12	S011	Distinct data types	— Subclause 11.41, “<user-defined type definition>”: When <representation> is <predefined type>
13	S011-01	USER_DEFINED_TYPES view	— Subclause 5.73, “USER_DEFINED_TYPES view”
14	T321	Basic SQL-invoked routines	<p>— Subclause 11.50, “<SQL-invoked routine>” — If Feature T041, “Basic LOB data type support”, is supported, then the <locator indication> clause shall also be supported</p> <p>NOTE 14 — “Routine” is the collective term for functions, methods, and procedures. This feature requires a conforming SQL-implementation to support both user-defined functions and user-defined procedures. An SQL-implementation that conforms to Core SQL shall support at least one language for writing routines; that language may be SQL. If the language is SQL, then the basic specification capability in Core SQL is the ability to specify a one-statement routine. Support for overloaded functions and procedures is not part of Core SQL.</p>
15	T321-06	ROUTINES view	— Subclause 5.49, “ROUTINES view”
16	T321-07	PARAMETERS view	— Subclause 5.35, “PARAMETERS view”

Table 3 — Feature taxonomy for optional features

	Feature ID	Feature Name
1	F231	Privilege tables
2	F251	Domain support
3	F341	Usage tables

	Feature ID	Feature Name
4	F391	Long identifiers
5	F502	Enhanced documentation tables
6	F521	Assertions
7	F651	Catalog name qualifiers
8	F690	Collation support
9	F695	Translation support
10	F696	Additional translation documentation
11	S023	Basic structured types
12	S024	Enhanced structured types
13	S041	Basic reference types
14	S081	Subtables
15	S091	Basic array support
16	S241	Transform functions
17	S271	Basic multiset support
18	T011	Timestamp in Information Schema
19	T051	Row types
20	T175	Generated columns
21	T176	Sequence generator support
22	T211	Basic trigger capability
23	T272	Enhanced savepoint management
24	T331	Basic Roles

Table 3, “Feature taxonomy for optional features”, does not provide definitions of the features; the definition of those features is found in the Conformance Rules that are further summarized in Annex A, “SQL Conformance Summary”.

(Blank page)

Index

Index entries appearing in **boldface** indicate the page where the word, phrase, or BNF nonterminal was defined; index entries appearing in *italics* indicate a page where the BNF nonterminal was used in a Format; and index entries appearing in roman type indicate a page where the word, phrase, or BNF nonterminal was used in a heading, Function, Syntax Rule, Access Rule, General Rule, Leveling Rule, Table, or other descriptive text.

— A —

ADMIN • 16, 181
 ALL • 120, 123, 140, 161, 163, 165, 172, 211
 AND • 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 34, 38, 39, 40, 41, 46, 48, 51, 52, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 70, 71, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 96, 97, 98, 99, 118, 119, 141, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 164, 168, 191, 192, 204, 205, 218, 241
 ANY • 149, 182, 188, 234
 AS • 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 34, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 48, 50, 51, 52, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 118, 120, 152, 154, 155, 211
 ASSERTION • 118, 119, 120
 ATTRIBUTES • ?, ?, 19, 20, 36, 101, 123, 255, 260
 AUTHORIZATION • 9, 117

— B —

BY • 118, 120, 123, 140, 161, 163, 164, 165, 172

— C —

CASCADE • ?
 CASE • 67, 90, 99
 CAST • ?
 CHARACTER • 12, 13, 15
 CHARACTER_LENGTH • 142
 CHECK • 7, 10, 11, 15, 118, 119, 120, 121, 123, 125, 129, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 138, 140, 141, 144, 145, 149, 152, 154, 156, 158, 159, 161, 163, 164, 165, 167, 168, 172, 173, 175, 177, 178, 180, 182, 184, 186, 187, 188, 190, 191, 192, 199, 201, 203, 204, 205, 210, 211, 215, 217, 218, 221, 224, 225, 229, 230, 231, 233, 234, 236, 238, 240, 241, 244, 245, 246, 247

COALESCE • 30, 31

COBOL • 206

CONSTRAINT • 7, 10, 11, 15, 121, 123, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 140, 141, 144, 145, 149, 152, 154, 156, 158, 159, 161, 163, 164, 165, 167, 168, 172, 173, 175, 177, 178, 180, 182, 184, 186, 187, 188, 190, 191, 192, 197, 199, 201, 203, 204, 205, 207, 209, 210, 211, 213, 215, 217, 218, 221, 223, 224, 225, 227, 229, 230, 231, 233, 234, 236, 237, 238, 240, 241, 244, 245, 246, 247

CONVERT • ?

COUNT • 10, 46, 118, 120, 123, 140, 161, 163, 164, 165, 172, 211

CREATE • 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 92, 93, 94, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 123, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 140, 144, 152, 154, 156, 158, 159, 161, 163, 165, 167, 172, 175, 177, 180, 182, 184, 186, 187, 188, 190, 197, 199, 201, 203, 204, 207, 209, 210, 213, 215, 217, 221, 223, 225, 227, 229, 230, 231, 233, 236, 238, 240, 244, 245, 246, 247

CURRENT_ROLE • 44

CURRENT_TIMESTAMP • 14, 124, 158, 170, 171, 196, 235

CURRENT_USER • 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 34, 38, 39, 40, 41, 46, 48, 51, 52, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 70, 71, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 96, 97, 98, 99, 124, 158

— D —

DEFAULT • 14

DISTINCT • 19, 30, 40, 41, 43, 45, 54, 55, 118

DOMAIN • 11, 12, 13, 14, 15

— E —

ELSE • 67, 90, 99
END • 67, 90, 99
EXCEPT • 218
EXECUTE • ?
EXISTS • 67, 90, 99, 118, 119, 152, 154, 164, 218

— F —

Feature F231, "Privilege tables" • 28, 37, 56, 57, 58, 61, 63, 81, 92, 93, 114, 251, 252, 265
Feature F251, "Domain support" • 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 27, 40, 41, 114, 252, 253, 262
Feature F341, "Usage tables" • 22, 26, 27, 29, 33, 34, 47, 60, 62, 64, 65, 66, 86, 87, 88, 89, 96, 97, 98, 114, 115, 253, 254, 255
Feature F391, "Long identifiers" • 8, 10, 16, 20, 21, 22, 24, 25, 26, 27, 31, 33, 35, 42, 43, 45, 47, 49, 51, 53, 54, 55, 57, 59, 62, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70, 71, 73, 74, 78, 80, 82, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 91, 95, 100, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259
Feature F502, "Enhanced documentation tables" • 73, 75, 76, 78, 115, 259
Feature F521, "Assertions" • 18, 259
Feature F651, "Catalog name qualifiers" • 10, 259
Feature F690, "Collation support" • 24, 25, 115, 259, 260
Feature F695, "Translation support" • 84, 115, 260
Feature F696, "Additional translation documentation" • 84, 115, 260
FOREIGN • 10, 121, 127, 128, 129, 131, 132, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 141, 149, 152, 154, 156, 158, 159, 161, 162, 163, 165, 168, 173, 175, 177, 180, 182, 184, 186, 187, 188, 191, 197, 199, 213, 215, 217, 218, 221, 223, 225, 227, 229, 230, 231, 233, 237, 238, 240, 241, 244, 245, 246
FROM • 7, 10, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 34, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 48, 51, 52, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 118, 119, 120, 123, 129, 131, 132, 133, 134, 136, 140, 141, 149, 152, 153, 154, 155, 158, 159, 161, 163, 164, 165, 166, 168, 172, 173, 175, 178, 180, 182, 186, 187, 188, 192, 199, 210, 211, 217, 218, 224, 225, 229, 230, 231, 234, 236, 241, 244, 245, 246, 247
FULL • 119, 168, 191, 218

— G —

GRANT • 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 34, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 51, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 68, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77,

78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 91, 92, 93, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114
GROUP • 118, 120, 123, 140, 161, 163, 164, 165, 172

— H —

HAVING • 164

— I —

IMPLEMENTATION • 111
IN • 7, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 34, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 45, 46, 48, 51, 52, 54, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 70, 71, 72, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 96, 97, 98, 99, 119, 121, 123, 125, 129, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 138, 141, 144, 145, 146, 147, 149, 152, 154, 156, 158, 159, 161, 164, 165, 167, 168, 172, 173, 175, 177, 178, 180, 182, 184, 186, 187, 188, 190, 191, 192, 199, 201, 204, 205, 210, 211, 215, 217, 218, 221, 224, 225, 229, 230, 231, 233, 234, 236, 240, 241, 244, 245, 246, 247
INCREMENT • 71, 110, 199, 200
INTEGER • 11
INTEGRITY • 111
INTERSECT • 153, 155
IS • 27, 36, 52, 68, 119, 141, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 164, 168, 191, 192, 201, 203, 204, 205, 218, 241

— J —

JOIN • 17, 18, 19, 22, 23, 25, 26, 27, 29, 31, 32, 34, 38, 39, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 48, 51, 52, 54, 55, 57, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 68, 71, 78, 86, 87, 88, 89, 94, 96, 97, 98, 119, 152, 155

— K —

KEY • 10, 121, 123, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 140, 141, 149, 152, 154, 156, 158, 159, 161, 162, 163, 165, 168, 172, 173, 175, 177, 180, 182, 184, 186, 187, 188, 191, 197, 199, 201, 203, 207, 209, 210, 213, 215, 217, 218, 221, 223, 225, 227, 229, 230, 231, 233, 236, 237, 238, 240, 241, 244, 245, 246, 247

— L —

LANGUAGE • 170
LEFT • 19, 31, 51, 52, 55, 68, 94

— M —

MATCH • 168, 191, 218
MAX • 46, 120, 123, 140, 161, 163, 164, 165, 172

— N —

NO • 143

NOT • 7, 27, 36, 118, 119, 121, 123, 125, 127, 128, 129, 131, 132, 134, 135, 136, 138, 140, 141, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 152, 154, 156, 161, 163, 164, 165, 167, 168, 172, 177, 178, 180, 184, 186, 187, 190, 191, 192, 197, 199, 201, 203, 204, 205, 207, 209, 210, 213, 215, 217, 218, 221, 223, 224, 225, 229, 230, 231, 233, 236, 238, 240, 241, 244, 245, 246, 247

NULL • 27, 36, 52, 67, 68, 90, 99, 119, 121, 123, 125, 127, 128, 129, 135, 138, 140, 141, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 156, 161, 163, 164, 165, 167, 168, 172, 177, 180, 184, 190, 191, 192, 197, 199, 201, 203, 204, 205, 207, 209, 210, 213, 215, 217, 218, 221, 223, 225, 233, 236, 238, 240, 241, 247

— O —

ON • 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 34, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 68, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 152, 155

OPTION • 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 34, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 47, 49, 51, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 68, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 91, 92, 93, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 181

OR • 7, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 34, 38, 39, 40, 41, 46, 48, 51, 52, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 70, 71, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 96, 97, 98, 99, 111, 129, 131, 132, 134, 136, 141, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 164, 168, 178, 182, 186, 187, 188, 191, 192, 201, 203, 204, 205, 210, 218, 224, 229, 230, 231, 234, 241, 244, 245, 246

OUTER • 119

— P —

PARAMETER_MODE • 166, 173

PRIMARY • 10, 121, 123, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 140, 149, 152, 154, 156, 158, 159, 161, 163, 165, 168, 172, 175, 177, 180, 182, 184, 186, 187, 188, 191, 197, 199, 201, 203, 207, 209, 210, 213, 215, 217, 221, 223, 225, 227, 229, 230, 231, 233, 236, 238, 240, 244, 245, 246, 247

PUBLIC • ?, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 34, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 47, 49, 51, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 68, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 91, 92, 93,

95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 138, 180, 184, 214, 216, 237, 238

— R —

RECURSIVE • 17, 44, 152, 154

REF • 243

REFERENCES • 10, 121, 127, 128, 129, 131, 132, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 141, 149, 152, 154, 156, 158, 159, 161, 162, 164, 165, 168, 173, 175, 180, 182, 184, 186, 187, 188, 191, 197, 199, 209, 213, 215, 217, 218, 221, 223, 225, 227, 229, 230, 231, 233, 237, 238, 240, 241, 244, 245, 246

RESTRICT • ?

ROUTINE • ?

— S —

Feature S023, “Basic structured types” • 20, 49, 51, 115, 260, 261

Feature S024, “Enhanced structured types” • 39, 59, 80, 115, 261

Feature S041, “Basic reference types” • 54, 115, 261

Feature S081, “Subtables” • 38, 261

Feature S091, “Basic array support” • 43, 115, 261, 262

Feature S241, “Transform functions” • 83, 262

Feature S271, “Basic multiset support” • 43, 115, 261, 262

SCHEMA • ?, 9, 117

SELECT • ?, ?, 7, 8, 10, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 34, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 118, 119, 120, 123, 129, 131, 132, 133, 134, 136, 140, 141, 149, 152, 153, 154, 155, 158, 159, 161, 163, 164, 165, 166, 168, 172, 173, 175, 178, 180, 182, 186, 187, 188, 192, 199, 210, 211, 217, 218, 224, 225, 229, 230, 231, 234, 236, 241, 244, 245, 246, 247

SET • ?, 12, 13, 15

SOURCE • 111

SQL • 170, 193, 194, 222

— T —

Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema” • 14, 51, 69, 91, 115, 116, 252, 262, 263

Feature T051, “Row types” • 45, 116, 263

Feature T111, “Updatable joins, unions, and columns” • 31, 116, 219, 263

Feature T175, “Generated columns” • 26, 31, 116, 263

Feature T176, “Sequence generator support” • 65, 71, 88, 116, 264

CD ISO/IEC 9075-11:2007 (E)

Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability” • 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 91, 116, 264, 265

Feature T272, “Enhanced savepoint management” • 69, 116, 195, 265

Feature T301, “Functional dependencies” • ?

Feature T331, “Basic roles” • 16, 17, 44, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 116, 251, 265, 266

TABLE • 10, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 34, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 51, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 68, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 91, 92, 93, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 121, 123, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 140, 144, 152, 154, 156, 158, 159, 161, 163, 165, 167, 172, 175, 177, 180, 182, 184, 186, 187, 188, 190, 197, 199, 201, 203, 204, 207, 209, 210, 213, 215, 217, 221, 223, 225, 227, 229, 230, 231, 233, 236, 238, 240, 244, 245, 246, 247

THEN • 67, 90, 99

TIME • 14

TIMESTAMP • 14

TO • 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 34, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 47, 49, 51, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 68, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 91, 92, 93, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114

TRANSFORMS • 83, 221, 262

TYPE • 238

— U —

UNDER • ?, ?, ?, ?, ?, ?

UNION • 17, 32, 34, 36, 44, 79, 82, 91, 120, 133, 152, 155, 211, 236

UNIQUE • 123, 141, 161, 163, 207, 211

UPDATE • 85, 226

USAGE • ?, ?, ?, ?, ?, ?, ?, ?, ?, 8, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 60, 93, 238

USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG • ?

USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA • ?

USING • 27, 32, 43, 45, 46, 48, 52, 54, 55, 57, 62, 63, 66, 78, 119

— V —

VALUE • 11, 15

VALUES • 44, 121, 156, 210, 247

VARYING • 12, 13, 15

VIEW • 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 70,

71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 92, 93, 94, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113

— W —

WHEN • 67, 90, 99

WHERE • 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 34, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 45, 46, 48, 51, 52, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 70, 71, 72, 75, 76, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 96, 97, 98, 99, 118, 119, 123, 153, 155, 159, 161, 164, 175, 178, 180, 211, 218, 225, 241, 247

WITH • 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 34, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 47, 49, 51, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 68, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 91, 92, 93, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 152, 154, 181

— Z —

ZONE • 14